



ENGLISH AS AN ADDITIONAL LANGUAGE KINDERGARTEN TO GRADE 12 LEARNING RESOURCES

A Reference for Selecting Learning
Resources (April 2007)

April 2007

Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth

Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth Cataloguing in Publication Data

016.42824 English as an additional language kindergarten to grade 12
learning resources : a reference for selecting learning
resources. (April 2007)

ISBN 978-0-7711-3865-2

1. English language—Study and teaching as a second
language—Bibliography. 2. English language—Textbooks for
second language learners—Bibliography. 1. Manitoba.
Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth.

Copyright © 2007, the Government of Manitoba, represented by the Minister of
Education, Citizenship and Youth.

Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth
School Programs Division
1970 Ness Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 0Y9

Every effort has been made to acknowledge original sources and to comply with
copyright law. If cases are identified where this has not been done, please notify
Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth. Errors or omissions will be corrected
in a future edition. Sincere thanks to the authors and publishers who allowed
their original material to be used.

Any websites referenced in this document are subject to change without notice.
Educators are advised to preview and evaluate websites and online resources
before recommending them for student use.

Print copies of this resource can be purchased from the Manitoba Text
Book Bureau (stock number 80568). Order online at <www.mtbb.mb.ca>.

This resource is also available on the Manitoba Education, Citizenship and
Youth website at <www.edu.gov.mb.ca/k12/learnres/bibliographies.html>.

A C K N O W L E D G E M E N T S

Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth acknowledges the individuals involved in the review and selection of learning resources to support provincial curriculum implementation. Appreciation is extended also to school divisions within Manitoba that supported teachers' participation in the review. Finally, publishers, producers, and distributors are thanked for their submission of learning resources for consideration.

C O N T E N T S

Acknowledgements.....	3
Contents	4
Introduction.....	5
Titles & Descriptions.....	8
Audience.....	168
Grade	189
Suggested Use	248
Distributor Directory.....	262

I N T R O D U C T I O N

Reference for Selecting Learning Resources

ENGLISH AS AN ADDITIONAL LANGUAGE KINDERGARTEN TO GRADE 12 LEARNING RESOURCES is a reference tool provided by Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth to help educators select student and teacher learning resources to support the curriculum. Recommended learning resources may be purchased through the Manitoba Text Book Bureau (MTBB), and many of the titles may be borrowed from the Department's Instructional Resources Unit (Library).

The bibliography is arranged alphabetically by title, followed with indexes. The indexes may include audience, (for example, resource for teachers or resource for students), grade, distributor, category (for example, depth resource), and suggested use.

Learning Resources Reviews

Publishers submit resources for review in response to the Department's request for new learning resources to support provincial curricula. Teachers, nominated by superintendents of school divisions, are selected as teacher-evaluators. Using a collaborative review process, the teacher-evaluators examine the materials according to the resource-selection criteria to make recommendations regarding the suitability of the resources for Manitoba students and teachers.

Resource Selection Criteria

Learning resources are selected based on the basis of their fidelity with the rationale, philosophy, processes, and learning outcomes identified in each curriculum. Four evaluation criteria are used in selecting learning resources:

- **Curriculum Fit/Content/Philosophy:** Evaluators determine the suitability of each learning resource by considering the degree to which the content and processes of the resource align with the curriculum, thus providing support for curriculum implementation.
- **Instructional Design:** Evaluators determine the appropriateness of each learning resource in terms of instructional design, determining the degree to which the resource provides for multiple approaches to learning, has a wide range of use, is current, and reflects current pedagogical theory and practice.
- **Social Considerations:** Evaluators determine the appropriateness of each learning resource in terms of social concerns. They consider the degree to which the resource is free of bias and stereotyping. The resource is examined for Canadian content, the use of culturally diverse examples, and accurate portrayal of First Nations, Inuit, and Métis peoples. Cautionary notes are added to alert teachers to potentially sensitive curriculum-fit issues or potential community concerns related to the resource.

- **Technical Design:** Evaluators determine the appropriateness of each learning resource in terms of technical design, considering the degree to which the resource is visually appealing and has a logical and consistent form.

When selecting learning and teaching resources, teachers should consider how the resources meet the learning requirements of students, the perspectives of the student population, and local decisions related to the delivery of potentially sensitive content.

Terms and Definitions

The following terms and definitions are used to describe the learning resources:

- **Breadth:** identifies learning resources that address a wide range of student learning outcomes for a particular grade.
- **Depth:** identifies learning resources that provide effective learning experiences in greater detail for a narrower grouping of student learning outcomes.
- **Breadth and Depth:** identifies comprehensive learning resources that provide both breadth and depth dimensions for an extensive grouping of student learning outcomes.
- **Teacher Reference:** identifies resources that assist teachers in implementing the curriculum, including background information for teacher use; may identify teaching suggestions and learning activities.
- **Teacher Guide:** identifies a separate guide for teachers or a teacher's edition of a **Student Text**.

Purchase of Learning Resources

The learning resources described in the bibliography are available for purchase through the *Manitoba Text Book Bureau Catalogue of Learning Resources*. For information or assistance regarding the purchase of learning resources, contact:

The Manitoba Text Book Bureau (MTBB)

Box 910

Souris, MB R0K 2C0

Toll free: 866-771-6822 (Manitoba and Saskatchewan)

Telephone: 204-483-5040

Fax: 204-483-5041

Email: mtbb@gov.mb.ca

Online catalogue: <<http://www.mtbb.mb.ca>>

Loans and Bookings of Learning Resources

Most of the learning resources listed in the bibliography are available to Manitoba educators from the Instructional Resources Unit (IRU) Library, Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth.

CIRCULATION SERVICES – to register as a patron, renew resources and inquire about loans, contact:

Circulation Desk: Instructional Resources Unit
Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth
1181 Portage Avenue
Winnipeg MB R3G 0T3
Telephone: Winnipeg: 204-945-5371
Toll Free outside of Winnipeg – 800-282-8069 ext. 5371
Fax: 204-945-8756
Email: irucirc@gov.mb.ca

REFERENCE AND INFORMATION SERVICES – to request print materials, kits, audio CDs and sound cassettes, and to obtain information on resources, contact:

Reference Services: Instruction Resources Unit – Address Above
Telephone: Winnipeg: 204-945-7830
Toll Free: 800-282-8069 ext. 7830
Fax: 204-945-8756
Email: iruref@gov.mb.ca

MEDIA BOOKING SERVICES – to request VHS, DVDs and CD-ROMs, contact:

Media Booking: Instructional Resources Unit – Address Above
Telephone: Winnipeg: 204-945-7849
Toll Free outside Winnipeg – 800-592-7330
Fax: 204-945-8756
Email: irucirc@gov.mb.ca

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE IRU'S RESOURCES AND SERVICES:

Visit the online catalogue at: <http://libcat.merlin.mb.ca>
Visit the IRU web site at: <http://libinfo.merlin.mb.ca>



TITLES & DESCRIPTIONS

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers

Author(s):	Richard-Amato, Patricia A., et al	Audience:	Teacher Professional Reference
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2005	Suggested Use(s):	Early Years, Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	539 p		
ISBN:	0-13-189910-4		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Pearson Longman ESL	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	ERPI		

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Academic Success for English Language Learners helps mainstream teachers meet the sociocultural, cognitive, and academic language needs of today's English language learners.

The anthology offers a solid repertoire of techniques for creating a positive instructional environment. This comprehensive reference balances important theoretical foundations with practical instructional and assessment strategies. The four-part format includes:

- Part 1: Theoretical Considerations - Presents a variety of ideas to stimulate thinking and help teachers develop their own theories of practice.
- Part 2: Sociocultural Issues and Implications: Focuses on sociocultural concerns and their implications in the classroom.
- Part 3: The Classroom: Instruction and Assessment Practices- Presents a wide variety of pedagogical and classroom management strategies.
- Part 4: Readings in Specific Content Areas - Relates many of the preceding strategies and issues to specific content areas across grade levels.

Anatomy and Physiology for English Language Learners (with Answer Key)

Author(s):	Hanson, Elizabeth, et al	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2006	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	338 p		
ISBN:	0-13-195080-0		
Format:	Print		

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language										✓	✓	✓	✓

Anatomy and Physiology for English Language Learners provides an introduction to basic anatomy and physiology. The resource is recommended for Senior Years EAL Stages 3, 4, and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

The stand-alone text contains readings on physiological processes and information on common medical problems. It discusses common medical terminology; includes cross-cultural activities that highlight cultural differences, and incorporates study skills and strategies, and comprehension checks. The text is well organized and uses clear visuals.

Each chapter, examining a specific human body system, includes a high-interest opening introduction, extensive illustrations, vocabulary development and practice, and high-frequency verbs used in scientific contexts. A chapter review using a variety of assessment questions encourages the understanding of concepts. The review includes knowledge questions, matching, multiple-choice, discussion questions, and a word bank.

There is no separate teacher's guide; however, at the back of the book, there is a pronunciation key, metric conversion chart, prefixes and suffixes along with examples, and four achievement tests, as well as an answer key to the exercises in the text.

The text develops language skills, concepts, and vocabulary necessary for success in high school science courses, especially biology.

Assessing Young Language Learners

Author(s): McKay, Penny
Edition:
Year: 2006
Pagination: 388 p
ISBN: 0-521-60123-1
Format: Print

Audience: Teacher Professional Reference
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Early Years, Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (NY)
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

In this book the author builds a comprehensive framework for the assessment of young language learners in both foreign language and second language learning situations. She begins by considering why we need a special book on young learner assessment, and describes the nature of young learner language learning. The assessment approach is task-based and is centred around tasks and techniques suitable for young learners, with particular emphasis on classroom assessment. Oral language assessment and reading and writing assessment are addressed in separate chapters, as is the large-scale testing of young learners. Underpinned by sound theory, the book is full of practical guidelines, and draws on examples of assessment contexts, issues and practices from around the world.

Azar Grammar Series

Publisher : Longman Publishing Group

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

The Azar Grammar Series consists of three levels: Basic English Grammar, Fundamentals of English Grammar and Understanding and Using English Grammar. The additional teacher resource, *Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series*, can be used with all three levels.

Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series

Author(s):	Woodward, Suzanne W.	Audience:	EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	1997	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	354 p		
ISBN:	0-13-567926-5		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Longman Publishing Group	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007

Distributor: ERPI

Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series is a collection of communicative activities and games designed to supplement grammar lessons. The activities are keyed to the Azar books: Basic English Grammar, Fundamentals of English Grammar and Understanding and Using English Grammar.

Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar

Publisher : Longman Publishing Group

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Basic English Grammar combines communicative methods with the direct teaching of grammar. The components of this resource provide a comprehensive set of references for teachers at the Middle Years, Stage 3 and Senior Years, late Stage 2 and Stage 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

Basic English Grammar: Answer Key

Author(s): Schramper Azar,
Betty, et al

Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher

Edition: International third
edition

Category:

Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior
Years

Year: 2006

Pagination: 36 p

ISBN: 0-13-189121-9

Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing
Group

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Distributor: ERPI

Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

Author(s):	Schramper Azar, Betty, et al	Audience:	EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:	International third edition	Category:	
Year:	2006	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	186 p		
ISBN:	0-13-184929-8		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Longman Publishing Group	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	ERPI		

*Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)
(includes Audio CD)*

Author(s):	Schramper Azar, Betty, et al	Audience:	Student
Edition:	International third edition	Category:	
Year:	2006	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	536 p		
ISBN:	0-13-195734-1		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Longman Publishing Group	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	ERPI		

Basic English Grammar: Workbook

Author(s):	Schramper Azar, Betty, et al	Audience:	Student
Edition:	International third edition	Category:	
Year:	2006	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	unp.		
ISBN:	0-13-184934-4		
Format:	Print		

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Distributor: ERPI

Azar Grammar Series: Fundamentals of English Grammar

Publisher : Longman Publishing Group

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Fundamentals of English Grammar combines communicative methods with the direct teaching of grammar. The components of this resource provide a comprehensive set of references for teachers at the Middle Years, Stage 3 and Senior Years, Stage 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). The following components in this series, recommended for teacher reference, include: the student book with Answer Key, the Teacher's Guide, the Workbook, the Test Gen-Test Bank CD, and the Chartbook: A Reference Grammar.

The student text is in a text/workbook format. It contains a wide variety of self-study language-learning activities and includes two Appendices, one with phrasal verbs, one with preposition combinations. The student book is available with or without Answer Key. The Interactive CD includes extensive grammar practice exercises. Tests can be printed using the Test Gen-Test Bank CD.

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

Author(s): Schramper Azar, Betty

Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher

Edition: Third edition

Category:

Year: 2003

Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Pagination: 103 p

ISBN: 0-13-013635-2

Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: ERPI

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)

Author(s):	Schramper Azar, Betty, et al	Audience:	EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:	Third edition	Category:	
Year:	2003	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	204 p		
ISBN:	0-13-013634-4		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Longman Publishing Group	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	ERPI		

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank

Author(s):	Schramper Azar, Betty	Audience:	EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:	Third edition	Category:	
Year:	2005	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	unp.		
ISBN:	0-13-192670-5		
Format:	CD-ROM		
Publisher:	Longman Publishing Group	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	ERPI		

Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)

Author(s):	Schramper Azar, Betty	Audience:	Student
Edition:	International third edition	Category:	
Year:	2003	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	503 p		
ISBN:	0-13-193306-X		
Format:	Print		

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: ERPI

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Author(s): Schrampfer Azar, Betty, et al

Audience: Student

Edition: Third edition

Category:

Year: 2003

Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Pagination: 333 p

ISBN: 0-13-013633-6

Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: ERPI

Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar

Publisher : Longman Publishing Group

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

The following components in this series are recommended for teacher reference and include: the student book with Answer Key, the Teacher's Guide, the Workbook, the Interactive CD (single user version), the Test Gen-Test Bank CD, and the Chartbook: A Reference Grammar. The components of this resource provide a comprehensive set of references for teachers at the Middle Years, Stage 4 and Senior Years, Stage 4 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

While focusing on grammar, the components promote the development of all language skills in a variety of ways. The student text is in a text/workbook format. Many of the exercises can be used for pair work led by a teacher. The student workbook contains self-study exercises. The Interactive CD includes extensive grammar practice exercises. Tests can be printed using the Test Gen-Test Bank CD.

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

Author(s):	Azar, Betty Schrampfer	Audience:	EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:	Third edition	Category:	
Year:	2000	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	unp.		
ISBN:	0-13-958703-9		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Longman Publishing Group	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	ERPI		

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Interactive: Single-User Version

Author(s):	Schrampfer Azar, Betty, et al	Audience:	EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2005	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	unp.		
ISBN:	0-13-191641-6		
Format:	CD-ROM		
Publisher:	Longman Publishing Group	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	ERPI		

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

Author(s):	Schrampfer Azar, Betty, et al	Audience:	EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:	Third edition	Category:	
Year:	2001	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	244 p		
ISBN:	0-13-958679-2		
Format:	Print		

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank

Author(s): Schramper Azar, Betty

Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher

Edition: Third edition

Category:

Year: 2005

Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Pagination: unpaginated

ISBN: 0-13-192669-1

Format: CD-ROM

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: ERPI

Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)

Author(s): Schramper Azar, Betty

Audience: Student

Edition: International third edition

Category:

Year: 2002

Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Pagination: unpaginated

ISBN: 0-13-193305-1

Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: ERPI

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Author(s): Schrampfer Azar, Betty
Audience: Student
Edition: Third edition
Category:
Year: 2000
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-13-958687-3
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition

Publisher : Oxford University Press

Subject/ Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)*
- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3*
- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program*
- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies*
- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book*
- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities*
- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook*

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, 2nd edition program is appropriate for Middle Years Literacy Levels 1, 2 and EAL Stages 1, 2 and Senior Years Literacy Levels 1, 2 and EAL Stages 1, 2 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

The Monolingual: The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, 2nd edition is a picture dictionary around themes of community, ESL classrooms, clothing, transportation, work, health, home, and family. The Dictionary is the core of the program and includes 1200 essential words and phrases, 12 units providing key, everyday vocabulary, and full-colour illustrations presenting clearly labelled vocabulary words in large, easy-to-read type. There is a detailed index with pronunciation, and appendices of abbreviations, numbers and maps. Clear visual presentation of key vocabulary is

presented in meaningful contexts. The dictionary provides language essential for the development of basic communication survival skills.

The Teacher's Book: The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary is an excellent print resource of comprehensive ideas covering strategies to teach diverse skills with lesson plan ideas, extension activities and games. There are references, cultural notes, and pronunciation, language, and grammar notes given in highlighted sidebars. It is 120 pages in length.

The Teacher's Resource Book: The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary Reproducible Activities, a print resource, contains blackline masters (BLMs) that are reproducible for classroom use.

The Literacy Program package includes 182 pages of teacher notes as well as 238 student pages (BLMs) in a three ring binder. The package is appropriate for Middle and Senior Years Literacy Levels 1 and 2 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework. The Literacy Program is well organized by teaching procedures, teacher's notes, student pages, preliteracy activities, tests, and word cards. It shares the comprehensive features of the rest of the dictionary program.

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary Overhead Transparencies are colour overhead transparencies of the entire picture dictionary.

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary Picture Dictionary Compact Discs 1-3 is the entire picture dictionary in pictures accompanied by spoken language.

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)

Author(s):	Gramer, Margot F.	Audience:	Student
Edition:	Second Edition	Category:	
Year:	2003	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	120 p		
ISBN:	0-19-437232-4		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press	Date Recommended:	July 21, 2006
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3

Author(s): Gramer, Margot F. **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher,
Student
Edition:
Year: 2003
Pagination: 3 discs **Category:**
ISBN: 0-19-438598-1 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior
Years
Format: Compact disc

Publisher: Oxford University Press **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program

Author(s): Templin-Imel, Garnet, et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher,
Student
Edition:
Year: 1996 **Category:**
Pagination: unpag. **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior
Years
ISBN: 0-19-434573-4
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies

Author(s): Gramer, Margot F. **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2003 **Category:**
Pagination: unpag. **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior
Years
ISBN: 0-19-433973-4
Format: Transparencies

Publisher: Oxford University Press **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

Author(s): Gramer, Margot F. **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:
Year: 2003
Pagination: 120 p **Category:**
ISBN: 0-19-437237-5 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior
Years
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities

Author(s): Adelson-Goldstein, Jayme, et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:
Year: 1994 **Category:**
Pagination: 176 p **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior
Years
ISBN: 0-19-434469-X
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook

Author(s): Adelson-Goldstein, Jayme, et al **Audience:** Student
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 1994 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior
Years
Pagination: 104 p
ISBN: 0-19-434567-X

Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

A Beginning Look at Canada

Publisher : Pearson Longman ESL

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

A Beginning Look at Canada is appropriate for Middle Years and Senior Years EAL Stage 2 and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework. The components include a Student Book and an Instructor's Manual.

A Beginning Look at Canada is designed to support content-based instruction integrating Canadian geography, history, and government/civics. The main focus of the resource components revolves around reading and writing activities with some discussion activities added to enhance the content. Each reading is accompanied by several exercises to check comprehension and to develop reading skills such as skimming and scanning for information, categorizing and reading charts and maps. This resource may be used by teachers and students to support the outcomes related to the cultural aspects of EAL learning.

A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)

Author(s): Kaskens, Anne-Marie

Audience: Student

Edition: Second Edition

Category:

Year: 2003

Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Pagination: 176 p

ISBN: 2-7613-1462-X

Format: Print

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: ERPI

A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual

Author(s):	Kaskens, Anne-Marie	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:	Second Edition		
Year:	2003		
Pagination:	72 p	Category:	
ISBN:	2-7613-1523-5	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Pearson Longman ESL	Date Recommended:	March 13, 2006
Distributor:	ERPI		

Being Canadian (Student Book)

Author(s):	Cameron, Judy, et al	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:	Second Edition		
Year:	2004		
Pagination:	167 p	Category:	
ISBN:	2-7613-1427-1	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Pearson Longman ESL	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	ERPI		

Subject / Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Being Canadian, Second Edition is appropriate for Middle Years EAL Stages 3 and 4, and Senior Years EAL Stages 4 and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL) to support content based Social Studies in the areas of history, geography and civics. It can be used by teachers and students to support the outcomes related to the cultural aspects of EAL learning. It includes suggestions for teachers, readings, comprehension and discussion topics, opportunities for writing, self tests with answer keys, a glossary, and a list of relevant websites.

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life

Publisher : Oxford University Press

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language										✓	✓	✓	✓

Can You Believe It? is appropriate for Senior Years EAL Stages 2 and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). Drawing on the lexical approach, the series includes three books which approach reading with a thorough treatment of high frequency idioms, phrasal verbs, and fixed expressions. The series provides a means to address both reading and vocabulary together with an emphasis on vocabulary, not grammar appropriate for intermediate learners. This is a good supplement to integrated or teacher created programs. It contains high interest reading, and the tapes could be used for self study.

The features include: high interest news stories; stories progress in length and difficulty throughout the book; carefully sequenced activities integrate the four skills of listening, reading, speaking, and writing so that comprehension of idioms precedes production; and an appendix which includes answer keys, grammatical tips, and usage information.

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1 (Student Book)

Author(s): Huizenga, Jann

Audience: Student

Edition:

Category:

Year: 2000

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Pagination: 113 p

ISBN: 0-19-437279-0

Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

*Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1:
Cassette*

Author(s): Huizenga, Jann
Edition:
Year: 2000
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-19-437280-4
Format: Audiocassette

Audience: Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher,
Student

Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University
Press
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

*Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2
(Student Book)*

Author(s): Huizenga, Jann
Edition:
Year: 2000
Pagination: 150 p
ISBN: 0-19-437275-8
Format: Print

Audience: Student

Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University
Press
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

*Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2:
Cassette*

Author(s): Huizenga, Jann
Edition:
Year: 2000
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-19-437277-4
Format: Audiocassette

Audience: Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher,
Student

Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3 (Student Book)

Author(s): Huizenga, Jann
Edition:
Year: 2000
Pagination: 150 p
ISBN: 0-19-437276-6
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3: Cassette

Author(s): Huizenga, Jann, et al
Edition:
Year: 2000
Pagination: unpaginated
ISBN: 0-19-437278-2
Format: Audiocassette

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Canadian Concepts

Publisher : Prentice Hall Inc.

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language										✓	✓	✓	✓

Canadian Concepts 1: Student Book

Canadian Concepts 1: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 1: Audio Cassette

Canadian Concepts 2: Student Book

Canadian Concepts 2: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 2: Audio Cassette

Canadian Concepts 3: Student Book

Canadian Concepts 3: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 3: Audio Cassette

Canadian Concepts 4: Student Book

Canadian Concepts 4: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 4: Audio Cassette

Canadian Concepts 4: Video

This communicative course integrates real-life skills with essential language, vocabulary and Canadian cultural information.

The resource is appropriate for use with EAL students in Senior Years, EAL Stages 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). It covers GLOs: Making Meaning, Contextual Applications, Strategies and Language Structures, Features and Forms for the Skill Areas of Reading, Writing, Speaking and Listening.

Features:

- Core activities focus on dialogues, reading texts and listening and viewing videos
- Provides students with the language they need for their daily lives
- Follow-up activities recycle language and concepts and lead the students into meaningful practice contexts and thought-provoking themes
- Listening, speaking, reading, writing, grammar, pronunciation and vocabulary-development exercises are integrated into all units.
- Clear illustrations lend valuable visual support.

Course moves at a slow pace if you elect to do each activity so that it may not fit into the timeline of a high school course. Students will need to move on to more content area curriculum (Senior Years) before finishing all the books.

Canadian Concepts 1: (Audio Cassette)

Author(s):	Berish, Lynda, et al	Audience:	Student, Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	1997	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	unp.		
ISBN:	0-13-728031-9		
Format:	Audiocassette		
Publisher:	Prentice Hall Inc.	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	ERPI		

Canadian Concepts 1: (Student Book)

Author(s):	Berish, Lynda, et al	Audience:	Student
Edition:	Second Edition	Category:	
Year:	1997	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	156 p		
ISBN:	0-13-591686-0		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Prentice Hall Inc.	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	ERPI		

Canadian Concepts 1: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Author(s):	Berish, Lynda, et al	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:	Second Edition	Category:	
Year:	1997	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	160 p		
ISBN:	0-13-700279-3		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Prentice Hall Inc.	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	ERPI		

Canadian Concepts 2: (Audio Cassette)

Author(s): Berish, Lynda,
Thibaudeau, Sandra

Audience: Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher,
Student

Edition:

Year: n.d.

Pagination: unpaginated

ISBN: 0-13-739970-7

Format: Audiocassette

Category:

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Prentice Hall Inc.

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Distributor: ERPI

Canadian Concepts 2: (Student Book)

Author(s): Berish, Lynda,
Thibaudeau, Sandra

Audience: Student

Edition:

Year: 1997

Pagination: 173 p

ISBN: 0-13-591694-1

Format: Print

Category:

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Prentice Hall Inc.

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Distributor: ERPI

Canadian Concepts 2: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Author(s): Curcin, Ranka,
Koumoulas, Mary

Audience: Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher

Edition:

Year: 1997

Pagination: 202 p

ISBN: 0-13-739988-X

Format: Print

Category:

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Prentice Hall Inc.

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Distributor: ERPI

Canadian Concepts 3: (Audio Cassette)

Author(s): Berish, Lynda, et al	Audience: Student, EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students
Edition:	
Year: n.d.	
Pagination: unpaginated	
ISBN: 0-13-739996-0	Category:
Format: Audiocassette	Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Publisher: Prentice Hall Inc.	Date Recommended: April 10, 2007
Distributor: ERPI	

Canadian Concepts 3: (Student Book)

Author(s): Berish, Lynda, et al	Audience: Student
Edition: Second Edition	Category:
Year: 1997	Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Pagination: 157 p	
ISBN: 0-13-591702-6	
Format: Print	
Publisher: Prentice Hall Inc.	Date Recommended: April 10, 2007
Distributor: ERPI	

Canadian Concepts 3: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Author(s): Berish, Lynda, et al	Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: Second Edition	Category:
Year: 1997	Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Pagination: 132 p	
ISBN: 0-13-740002-0	
Format: Print	
Publisher: Prentice Hall Inc.	Date Recommended: April 10, 2007
Distributor: ERPI	

Canadian Concepts 4: (Audiocassette)

Author(s): Berish, Lynda,
Thibaudeau, Sandra

Audience: Student, EAL/Resource
Teacher, Classroom
Teacher with EAL
students

Edition:

Year: n.d.

Pagination: unpaginated

ISBN: 0-13-740010-1

Format: Audiocassette

Category:

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Prentice Hall Inc.

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Distributor: ERPI

Canadian Concepts 4: (Student Book)

Author(s): Berish, Lynda,
Thibaudeau, Sandra

Audience: Student

Edition:

Year: 1997

Pagination: 150 p

ISBN: 0-13-591710-7

Format: Print

Category:

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Prentice Hall Inc.

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Distributor: ERPI

Canadian Concepts 4: (Video)

Author(s): Berish, Lynda,
Thibaudeau, Sandra

Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher,
Classroom Teacher
with EAL students

Edition:

Year: 1998

Pagination: unpaginated

ISBN: 0-13-740986-9

Format: Video

Category:

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Prentice Hall Inc.

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Distributor: ERPI

Canadian Concepts 4: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

<p>Author(s): Berish, Lynda, Thibaudeau, Sandra</p> <p>Edition:</p> <p>Year: 1997</p> <p>Pagination: unpag.</p> <p>ISBN: 0-13-740028-4</p> <p>Format: Print</p>	<p>Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</p> <p>Category:</p> <p>Suggested Use(s): Senior Years</p>
<p>Publisher: Prentice Hall Inc.</p> <p>Distributor: ERPI</p>	<p>Date Recommended: April 10, 2007</p>

Canadian Snapshots

Publisher : Pearson Longman ESL

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language										✓	✓	✓	✓

Canadian Snapshots is an integrated resource which includes two titles, *Linking to the Community* and *Raising Issues*. The components include Student Books, Instructor's Manuals, Student Workbook, Companion Website with supplementary activities, and an Audio CD. *Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community* also includes a video which is not essential to fully implement this resource.

The lessons are recommended for Senior Years, EAL Stages 2, 3 and 4 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). Basic competencies are addressed such as supermarket shopping, looking for work, writing letters, medical emergencies, healthy life styles, going to the doctor. Topics with Canadian context, culture notes, learning strategies, communicative grammar and pronunciation pointers are included.

This Instructor's Manual includes tape scripts for the audio CD and answer keys for all student activities. Specific notes regarding teaching strategies, such as role plays, are not included in some cases. The teacher would have to make the necessary adaptations to meet the needs of all learners.

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community (Audio CD)

Author(s): Angst, Kathy, et al	Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:	
Year: 2005	
Pagination: 1 disc	Category:
ISBN: 2-7613-1436-0	Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Format: Compact disc	
Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL	Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI	

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Instructor's Manual

Author(s): Angst, Kathy, et al	Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:	
Year: 2005	
Pagination: 133 p	Category:
ISBN: 2-7613-1437-9	Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Format: Print	
Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL	Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI	

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Student Book

Author(s): Angst, Kathy, et al	Audience: Student
Edition:	Category:
Year: 2005	Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Pagination: 161 p	
ISBN: 2-7613-1434-4	
Format: Print	
Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL	Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI	

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Workbook

Author(s): Angst, Kathy, et al **Audience:** Student
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2005 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Pagination: 111 p
ISBN: 2-7613-1435-2
Format: Print

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Audio CD)

Author(s): Kingwell, Gail, et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher,
Student
Edition:
Year: 2005 **Category:**
Pagination: 2 discs **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
ISBN: 2-7613-1440-9
Format: Compact disc

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Video)

Author(s): Kingwell, Gail, et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:
Year: 2005 **Category:**
Pagination: unpag. **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
ISBN: 2-7613-1785-8
Format: Video

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Instructor's Manual

Author(s): Kingwell, Gail, et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:
Year: 2005
Pagination: 198 p **Category:**
ISBN: 2-7613-1441-7 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Print

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Student Book

Author(s): Kingwell, Gail, et al **Audience:** Student
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2005 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Pagination: 159 p
ISBN: 2-7613-1382-8
Format: Print

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Workbook

Author(s): Kingwell, Gail, et al **Audience:** Student
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2005 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Pagination: 111 p
ISBN: 2-7613-1439-5
Format: Print

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New

Publisher : Oxford University Press (ON)

Subject/ Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Teacher's Book)

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassettes)

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)

Children's Jazz Chants Old and New is a collection of 50 chants and songs using children's voices. It would be suitable for use with EAL students in Early Years, Stages 1, 2 and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL), within EAL small group settings and within their mainstream classrooms. It was created to act as an English language teaching technique geared especially for young children.

Features:

- Twenty-five of these chants and songs are from Carolyn Graham's classic *Jazz Chants for Children*.
- Twenty-five are new chants and songs.
- The selections focus on the language children use in everyday situations.
- Notes are intended to highlight structures, vocabulary, and pronunciation.
- The chants and songs from the original *Jazz Chants for Children* have been rerecorded using new musical arrangements.

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassette)

Author(s): Graham, Carolyn

Edition:

Year: 2002

Pagination: unpag.

ISBN: 0-19-433723-5

Format: Audiocassette

Audience: Student, Classroom

Teacher with EAL
students, EAL/Resource
Teacher

Category:

Suggested Use(s): Early Years

Publisher: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)

Author(s): Graham, Carolyn **Audience:** Student, EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students
Edition:
Year: 2002
Pagination: unpaginated
ISBN: 0-19-433724-3 **Category:**
Format: Compact disc **Suggested Use(s):** Early Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Teacher's Book)

Author(s): Graham, Carolyn **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:
Year: 2002
Pagination: 84 p **Category:**
ISBN: 0-19-433721-9 **Suggested Use(s):** Early Years
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Collins Cobuild Compact English Learner's Dictionary

Author(s): **Audience:** Student
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2004 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Pagination: 726 p
ISBN: 0-00-717523-X
Format: Print

Publisher: HarperCollins Publishers **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: Thomson Nelson (EAL 2006)

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language										✓	✓	✓	✓

Collins Cobuild Compact English Learner's Dictionary is appropriate for use at Senior Years, EAL Stages 2 and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). The dictionary contains words and meanings that the intermediate learner needs to know in order to speak English naturally and with confidence, and is recommended for students completing Stage 2 and beginning Stage 3. A compact resource, quick and concise, it is also useful for self study purposes.

The features include: over 30 000 words, phrases, and definitions; over 25 000 examples of authentic English; and, over 300 language notes giving additional information.

Collins Cobuild Student's Dictionary Plus Grammar

Author(s):		Audience:	Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2005	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	unp.		
ISBN:	0-00-720203-2		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	HarperCollins Publishers	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	Thomson Nelson (EAL 2006)		

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language										✓	✓	✓	✓

Collins Cobuild Student's Dictionary Plus Grammar is appropriate for use at Senior Years, EAL Stages 2 and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). This edition offers up-to-date exploration of today's language plus a 200-page English Grammar Guide. This is a good resource for students in Stages 2 and 3. The introduction contains some exercises teachers and students can use to improve dictionary skills.

The features include: two colour illustrations; clear layout; examples of authentic English; special labelling of frequent words; and usage and pronunciation notes to help students avoid common errors.

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level

Publisher : Oxford University Press (ON)

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

This resource is appropriate for Middle and Senior Years, Literacy Level 2 and EAL Stages 1 and 2 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). The Content Area Readers Library Pack of ten readers reinforces and extends the vocabulary and structures presented in The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas. The Teacher's Book is available with or without an audio CD of the ten Reader stories.

Comment: The last two pages of each reader include a section "What Do You Know?" that encourage the students to write their own answers in the book.

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc

Author(s):	Kauffman, Dorothy, Series Consultant	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2005	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	1 disc		
ISBN:	0-19-430961-4		
Format:	Compact disc		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press (ON)	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack

Author(s):	Kauffman, Dorothy, series consultant	Audience:	Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2005	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	unp.		
ISBN:	0-19-430964-9		
Format:	Print		

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

*Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book
(includes Compact Disc)*

Author(s): Kauffman, Dorothy,
Series Consultant

Audience: Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher

Edition:

Year: 2005

Category:

Pagination: 30 p

Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior
Years

ISBN: 019-430974-6

Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book

Author(s): Kauffman, Dorothy,
Series Consultant

Audience: Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher

Edition:

Year: 2005

Category:

Pagination: 30 p

Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior
Years

ISBN: 019-430963-0

Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing

Publisher : Oxford University Press (ON)

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language										✓	✓	✓	✓

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing provides a bridge from English classes to academic study.

This resource is appropriate for use with EAL students in Senior Years, EAL Stage 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL). It covers the GLOs: Strategies, Making Meaning, Contextual Applications, and Language Structures, Features, Forms. The resource is useful for teaching academic English to students interested in post-secondary school. It focuses on Canadian content.

Features:

- The book focuses on developing advanced reading and writing skills for students moving into academic studies in a variety of fields.
- Four strands are interwoven throughout the book: academic reading skills, vocabulary skills, academic writing skills, and critical thinking skills.
- The readings are the core of the text; they are the basis for all other tasks and serve as models for writing.
- The content of the readings is Canadian, current, relevant, and motivating.
- Writing assignments cover the range of academic writing required of students including defining, summarizing, critiquing, and writing based on research.

An accompanying teacher's resource includes answers to textbook tasks, reproducible worksheets with grammar explanations and practice exercises (including editing exercises), and an answer key for the grammar worksheets.

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing (Student Book)

Author(s): Block, Kathy, et al

Audience: Student

Edition:

Category:

Year: 2000

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Pagination: 268 p

ISBN: 0-19-541401-2

Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing: Teacher's Resource

Author(s): Block, Kathy, et al
Edition:
Year: 2000
Pagination: 111 p
ISBN: 0-19-541543-4
Format: Print

Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students

Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Effective Academic Writing

Publisher : Oxford University Press (ON)

Subject/ Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language										✓	✓	✓	✓

Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph: Answer Key Booklet
Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay: Answer Key Booklet
Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay: Answer Key Booklet

The *Effective Academic Writing* series teaches the writing modes, rhetorical devices, and language points required for academic success.

The resource is appropriate for use with EAL students in Senior Years, EAL Stages 3, 4, and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). It covers the GLOs: Making Meaning, Strategies, and Language Structures, Features and Forms for the Skill Area of Writing.

Features:

- Each unit introduces a theme and writing task and then guides the student writer through the process of gathering ideas, organizing an outline, drafting, revising, and editing.
- Students are given the opportunity to explore their opinions, to discuss their ideas, and to share their experiences through written communication.
- The well-organized resource could be used with EAL and non-EAL students for developing academic writing skills through the steps of the writing process.
- Each chapter includes models and editing checklists to help the student monitor his own work; answers for the writing activities are available in the Answer Keys.
- An answer key booklet is available for each level.

Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph (Student Book)

Author(s):	Savage, Alice, et al	Audience:	Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2007	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	152 p		
ISBN:	0-19-430922-3		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press (ON)	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph: Answer Key Booklet

Author(s):		Audience:	EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2007	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	13 p		
ISBN:	0-19-430882-0		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press (ON)	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay (Student Book)

Author(s): Savage, Alice, et al **Audience:** Student
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2005 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Pagination: 168 p
ISBN: 0-19-430923-1
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay: Answer Key Booklet

Author(s): **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2006 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Pagination: 17 p
ISBN: 0-19-430883-0
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay (Student Book)

Author(s): Davis, Jason, et al **Audience:** Student
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2006 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Pagination: 184 p
ISBN: 0-19-430924-X
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

English Know How: 1: Student Book 1

Author(s): Blackwell, Angela, et al
Audience: Student
Edition:
Year: 2003
Category:
Pagination: 138 p
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
ISBN: 0-19-453673-4
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

English Know How: 1: Student Book and Tests 1 (Compact Discs)

Author(s): Naber, Therese, et al
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:
Year: 2003
Category:
Pagination: 2 discs
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
ISBN: 0-19-453693-9
Format: Compact disc

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

English Know How: 1: Student CD

Author(s): Naber, Therese, et al
Audience: Student, EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students
Edition:
Year: 2004
Category:
Pagination: unpaginated
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
ISBN: 0-19-453678-5
Format: Compact disc

Publisher: Oxford University **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

English Know How: 1: Teacher's Handbook 1

Author(s): Adams, Gill
Edition:
Year: 2003
Pagination: 179 p
ISBN: 0-19-453674-2
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher

Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University
Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

English Know How: 1: Workbook 1

Author(s): Banman Sileci, Susan
Edition:
Year: 2003
Pagination: 77 p
ISBN: 0-19-453675-0
Format: Print

Audience: Student

Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University
Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

English Know How: 1: Workbook 1B

Author(s): Banman Sileci, Susan
Edition:
Year: 2005
Pagination: 77 p
ISBN: 0-19-453633-5
Format: Print

Audience: Student

Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

English Know How: 2: Student Book 2

Author(s): Blackwell, Angela, et al
Edition:
Year: 2004
Pagination: 138 p
ISBN: 0-19-453679-3
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Cassettes)

Author(s): Naber, Therese, et al
Edition:
Year: 2004
Pagination: 2 cassettes
ISBN: 0-19-453682-3
Format: Audiocassette

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Compact Discs)

Author(s): Naber, Therese, et al
Edition:
Year: 2004
Pagination: 2 discs

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student

ISBN: 0-19-453692-0
Format: Compact disc

Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

English Know How: 2: Student CD

Author(s): Naber, Therese, et al

Audience: Student, EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students

Edition:

Year: 2004

Pagination: unpaginated

ISBN: 0-19-453684-X

Category:

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Format: Compact disc

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

English Know How: 2: Teacher's Handbook 2

Author(s): Adams, Gill

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher

Edition:

Year: 2004

Pagination: 181 p

ISBN: 0-19-453624-6

Category:

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

English Know How: 2: Workbook 2

Author(s): McKeegan, David

Audience: Student

Edition:

Year: 2004

Category:

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Pagination: 77 p
ISBN: 0-19-453681-5
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University
Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

English Know How: 3: Student Book 3

Author(s): Blackwell, Angela, et
al
Edition:
Year: 2004
Pagination: 138 p
ISBN: 0-19-453685-8
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University
Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Cassettes)

Author(s): Naber, Therese, et al
Edition:
Year: 2004
Pagination: 2 cassettes
ISBN: 0-19-453688-2
Format: Audiocassette

Audience: Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher,
Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University
Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Compact Discs)

Author(s): Naber, Therese, et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:
Year: 2004
Pagination: 2 discs **Category:**
ISBN: 0-19-453694-7 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Compact disc

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

English Know How: 3: Student CD

Author(s): Naber, Therese, et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:
Year: 2004
Pagination: unp. **Category:**
ISBN: 0-19-453690-4 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Compact disc

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

English Know How: 3: Teacher's Handbook 3

Author(s): Adams, Gill **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:
Year: 2004
Pagination: 179 p **Category:**
ISBN: 0-19-453686-6 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

English Know How: 3: Workbook 3

Author(s): Manin, Gregory J. **Audience:** Student
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2004 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Pagination: 77 p
ISBN: 0-19-453687-4
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

*English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener
(Cassettes)*

Author(s): Naber, Therese, et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher,
Student
Edition:
Year: 2003
Pagination: 2 cassettes **Category:**
ISBN: 0-19-453670-X **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Audiocassette

Publisher: Oxford University **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

*English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener
(Compact Discs)*

Author(s): Naber, Therese, et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher,
Student
Edition:
Year: 2003
Pagination: 2 discs **Category:**
ISBN: 0-19-453691-2 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years

Format: Compact disc

Publisher: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

English Know How: Opener: Student Book Opener

Author(s): Naber, Therese, et al

Audience: Student

Edition:

Category:

Year: 2003

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Pagination: 138 p

ISBN: 0-19-453667-X

Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

English Know How: Opener: Student CD

Author(s): Naber, Therese, et al

Audience: Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher,
Student

Edition:

Year: 2004

Pagination: unpag.

ISBN: 0-19-453672-6

Format: Compact disc

Category:

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

English Know How: Opener: Teacher's Handbook Opener

Author(s): Kozicki-Jones, Sonya

Audience: Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher

Edition:

Year: 2003

Pagination: 179 p

Category:

ISBN: 0-19-453668-8
Format: Print

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

English Know How: Opener: Workbook Opener

Author(s): Manin, Gregory J.

Audience: Student

Edition:

Category:

Year: 2003

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Pagination: 77 p

ISBN: 0-19-453669-6

Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Focus on Grammar

Publisher : Longman Publishing Group

Subject/ Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language										✓	✓	✓	✓

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)(includes CD)

Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom

Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test-Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

The Focus on Grammar series is recommended for Senior Years, EAL Stages 2, 3, 4, and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

This integrated skills course helps students bridge the gap between comprehending grammatical structures and actually using them. The series combines controlled and communicative practice in five levels.

Each unit in the five levels progresses through four steps using a colour-coded format: Grammar in Context; Grammar Presentation; Focused Practice; and Communication Practice. Each student book features clear presentations and charts, creative activities, new high-interest readings, composition skills such as letter writing and guided journal responses. Review tests allow the teacher to customize questions and format the tests from different kinds of choices that include multiple-choice, fill-in-the-blanks and short answers. Internet activities provide extension and reinforcement. The series contains excellent listening activities in a grammar series. The program also offers an email option for the teacher to interact and respond to student work submissions or concerns.

The Assessment Pack is a print resource with accompanying Audio CD(s) in the inside front cover of the book and Test Generating CD-ROM in the inside back cover for each of the three levels. Assessment tools include placement, diagnostic, achievement tests, and grammar proficiency tests. Installation of the assessment software takes a few moments. Teachers have the option of editing tests with the test generating CD-ROM. The companion website is easy to access and navigate.

Also available:

Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) ISBN #0-13-189971-6

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) ISBN #0-13-189984-8

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach Audio CDs ISBN #0-13-189992-9

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)

Author(s):	Schoenberg, Irene E., et al	Audience:	Student
Edition:	2nd Edition	Category:	
Year:	2006	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	unp.		
ISBN:	0-13-147480-4		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Longman Publishing Group	Date Recommended:	July 21, 2006
Distributor:	ERPI		

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

Author(s):	Schoenberg, Irene E., et al	Audience:	Student
Edition:	2nd Edition	Category:	
Year:	2006	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	263 p		
ISBN:	0-13-147466-9		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Longman Publishing Group	Date Recommended:	July 21, 2006
Distributor:	ERPI		

*Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach:
Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom*

Author(s): Jamieson, Joan, et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: 2nd Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 218 p **Category:**
ISBN: 0-13-193142-3 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

Author(s): Schoenberg, Irene E., et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher,
Student
Edition: 2nd Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 3 discs **Category:**
ISBN: 0-13-147473-1 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Compact disc

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

*Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's
Manual (includes CD-ROM)*

Author(s): Baker, Lida **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: 2nd Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 122 p **Category:**
ISBN: 0-13-147468-5 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006

Distributor: ERPI

*Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook
(with Answer Key)*

Author(s): Eckstut, Samuela, et al
Edition: 2nd Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: unpaginated
ISBN: 0-13-147469-3
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)(includes CD)

Author(s): Schoenberg, Irene E.
Edition: 3rd Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 451 p
ISBN: 0-13-189972-4
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

*Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach:
Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom*

Author(s): Jamieson, Joan, et al
Edition: 3rd Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 304 p
ISBN: 0-13-193141-5
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

Author(s): Schoenberg, Irene E.
Edition: 3rd Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 2 discs
ISBN: 0-13-189977-5
Format: Compact disc

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Author(s): Baker, Lida
Edition: 3rd Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 181 p
ISBN: 0-13-189973-2
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Author(s): Eckstut, Samuela
Edition: 3rd Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: unpaginated
ISBN: 0-13-189974-0

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Distributor: ERPI

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)

Author(s): Fuchs, Marjorie, et al

Audience: Student

Edition: 3rd Edition

Category:

Year: 2006

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Pagination: 432 p

ISBN: 0-13-189985-6

Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Distributor: ERPI

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM

Author(s): Jamieson, Joan, et al

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher

Edition: 3rd Edition

Year: 2006

Category:

Pagination: 264 p

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

ISBN: 0-13-193140-7

Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Distributor: ERPI

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Author(s): Tiberio, Silvia Carolina

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher

Edition: 3rd Edition

Year: 2006

Pagination: 213 p
ISBN: 0-13-189987-2
Format: Print

Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Author(s): Eckstut, Samuela
Edition: 3rd Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-13-189990-2
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)

Author(s): Fuchs, Marjorie, et al
Edition: 3rd Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-13-190009-9
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

Author(s): Fuchs, Marjorie, et al **Audience:** Student
Edition: 3rd Edition **Category:**
Year: 2006 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Pagination: unpaginated
ISBN: 0-13-190008-0
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM

Author(s): Jamieson, Joan, et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: 3rd Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 314 p **Category:**
ISBN: 0-13-193139-3 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

Author(s): Fuchs, Marjorie, et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition: 3rd Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 3 discs **Category:**
ISBN: 0-13-191238-0 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Compact disc

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Author(s): Zukowski/Faust, Jean **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: 3rd Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 158 p **Category:**
ISBN: 0-13-191234-8 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Author(s): Fuchs, Marjorie, et al **Audience:** Student
Edition: 3rd Edition **Category:**
Year: 2006 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-13-191235-6
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)

Author(s): Maurer, Jay **Audience:** Student
Edition: 3rd Edition **Category:**
Year: 2006 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Pagination: 444 p
ISBN: 0-13-191275-5
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006

Distributor: ERPI

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

Author(s): Maurer, Jay **Audience:** Student
Edition: 3rd Edition **Category:**
Year: 2006 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Pagination: unpaginated
ISBN: 0-13-191273-9
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test-Generating CD-ROM

Author(s): Jamieson, Joan, et al **Audience:** EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students
Edition: 3rd Edition
Year: 2006 **Category:**
Pagination: 246 p **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
ISBN: 0-13-193138-5
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

Author(s): Maurer, Jay **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition: 3rd Edition
Year: 2006 **Category:**
Pagination: 3 discs **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
ISBN: 0-13-191280-1
Format: Compact disc

Publisher: Longman Publishing **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006

Group
Distributor: ERPI

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Author(s): Lanzano, Susan **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: 3rd Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 163 p **Category:**
ISBN: 0-13-191276-3 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Author(s): Spack Koch, Rachel,
et al **Audience:** Student
Edition: 3rd Edition **Category:**
Year: 2006 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-13-191277-1
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

The Good Grammar Book

Publisher : Oxford University Press (ON)

Subject / Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

The resource is for student or teacher use at Middle Years, Stage 3 and at Senior Years, Stages 3 and 4 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

Good Grammar is a resource for beginning to low intermediate level students. The text design allows for student self study, and for reference for teachers, or for use in small group instruction.

The resource explains rules, shows how the language works and provides activities for practice. The resource is available for purchase in two versions: one With Answers and one published without answers.

The chapter pre tests and post tests are well designed for self study or for a teacher to use to establish a level of entry for instruction,

The book is user friendly, well laid out and full of activities.

The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers

Author(s): Swan, Michael, et al

Edition:

Year: 2001

Pagination: 324 p

ISBN: 0-19-431519-3

Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student

Category:

Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English

Author(s): Swan, Michael, et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:
Year: 2001
Pagination: 292 p **Category:**
ISBN: 0-19-431520-7 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

The Great Canadian Adventure Series

Publisher : Tortoise Press Inc.

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
Social Studies					✓								

Book 3: Our Country, Canada; Book 4: Provinces and Territories; and Book 5: Proud to be Canadian are recommended for Early Years EAL Stages 1, 2, 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

The Great Canadian Adventure is a recommended series for Social Studies in grade 4; however, the specific components recommended for EAL students include:

The Great Canadian Adventure: Book 3: Our Country, Canada
The Great Canadian Adventure: Book 4: Provinces and Territories
The Great Canadian Adventure: Book 5: Proud to be Canadian

The three student books promote literacy skills for EAL students within the scope of the regular grade 4 Social Studies curriculum. They include comprehensive strategies, many graphic organizers, clearly labelled illustrations, authentic photographs, and a simplified glossary.

Social Studies teachers may already have acquired the above titles, as well as the Teacher's Manual, the Learning Centre cards, Book 1: The Contest and Book 2: Location

that have been recommended for Grade 4 Social Studies, and are listed in the Social Studies Kindergarten to Grade 8 Learning Resources: Annotated Bibliography (New Edition March 2007).

The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 3: Our Country, Canada

Author(s):	Arnold, Phyllis A.	Audience:	Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2004	Suggested Use(s):	Early Years
Pagination:	17 p		
ISBN:	1-896081-14-2		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Tortoise Press Inc.	Date Recommended:	July 21, 2006
Distributor:	Thomson Nelson (EAL 2006)		

The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 4: Provinces and Territories

Author(s):	Arnold, Phyllis A.	Audience:	Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2004	Suggested Use(s):	Early Years
Pagination:	25 p		
ISBN:	1-896081-16-9		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Tortoise Press Inc.	Date Recommended:	July 21, 2006
Distributor:	Thomson Nelson (EAL 2006)		

The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 5: Proud to be Canadian

Author(s):	Arnold, Phyllis A.	Audience:	Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2004	Suggested Use(s):	Early Years
Pagination:	25 p		
ISBN:	1-896081-17-7		

Format: Print

Publisher: Tortoise Press Inc.

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Distributor: Thomson Nelson (EAL 2006)

In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)

Author(s): Leaney, Cindy

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student

Edition:

Year: 2005

Pagination: 208 p

ISBN: 0-521-54542-0

Category:

Format: Print

Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (NY)

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Subject / Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms teaches intermediate-senior-adults level students about the idioms they need to know in order to understand everyday idiomatic English.

The resource is appropriate for use with EAL students in middle years stages 3 and 4 and senior years stages 3, 4 and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). It covers all the skill areas of listening/viewing, speaking/representing, reading/viewing, writing/representing. The resource is useful for general language learning and supports some topics in math and science.

The idioms are presented in 40 four-page units and are grouped by context, by concept, or by key words. Each four page unit starts out with a presentation page, which is followed by three sections: Focus on Meaning, Focus on Form, and Focus on Use. The resource takes a humorous approach.

A suggestion is for teachers to incorporate assessment for learning practices strategies in “The Now Right” section of each unit, otherwise, the resource has mainly summative assessment.

Features:

- This book covers over 800 idioms.

- An audio CD contains recordings of the presentation section of each unit.
- A dictionary section at the back of the book gives definitions and examples of every idiom in the book.
- An answer key makes the book suitable for self-study.

Interchange, Third Edition

Publisher : Cambridge University Press (ON)

Subject / Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Interchange: Intro: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Interchange: Intro: Workbook

Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Resource Book (with Audio CD)

Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Intro: DVD

Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Intro: Video Activity Book

Interchange: Level 1: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Interchange: Level 1: Workbook

Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Resource Book (includes Audio CD)

Interchange: Level 1: Class Audio CDs: includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Level 1: DVD

Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Level 1: Video Activity Book

Interchange: Level 2: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Interchange: Level 2: Workbook

Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Resource Book (includes Audio CD)

Interchange: Level 2: Class Audio CDs: includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Level 2: DVD

Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Level 2: Video Activity Book

Interchange: Level 3: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Interchange: Level 3: Workbook

Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Resource Book (includes Audio CD)

Interchange: Level 3: Class Audio CDs: includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Level 3: DVD

Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Level 3: Video Activity Book

Interchange Third Edition/Passages: Placement and Evaluation Package

Interchange Third Edition is appropriate for EAL students in Senior Years, EAL Stages 1, 2, 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). The intended audiences

for *Interchange* are adult and young adult English language learners, but not middle-years students. It covers GLOs: Making Meaning, Contextual Applications and Language Structures, Features and Forms as well as the Skill Areas of Listening/Viewing and Speaking.

Features:

- This resource is a fully revised edition of *New Interchange*.
- Although it is written in American English, it reflects the fact that English is the major language of international communication, and is not limited to one country, region, or culture.
- *Interchange* is clearly laid-out, comprehensive and includes a placement and evaluation package.
- *Interchange* would be very useful for an inexperienced EAL teacher with a group of lower-level language learners, although with its student self-study materials it could be used with individuals.

Interchange Third Edition/Passages: Placement and Evaluation Package

Author(s):	Richards, Jack C., et al	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:	Third edition	Category:	
Year:	2005	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	292 p		
ISBN:	0-521-60238-6		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Cambridge University Press (ON)	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	Cambridge University Press (ON)		

Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Author(s):	Richards, Jack C.	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:	Third edition	Category:	
Year:	2005	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	4 discs		
ISBN:	0-521-60164-9		
Format:	Compact disc		

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Interchange: Intro: DVD

Author(s): Richards, Jack, C., et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005 **Category:**
Pagination: unpaginated **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
ISBN: 0-521-61343-4
Format: DVD

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Interchange: Intro: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Author(s): Richards, Jack C. **Audience:** Student
Edition: Third edition **Category:**
Year: 2005 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Pagination: unpaginated
ISBN: 0-521-60149-5
Format: Print

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Edition

Author(s): Richards, Jack, et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005 **Category:**
Pagination: unpaginated **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
ISBN: 0-521-60158-4

Format: Print

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al

Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students

Edition: Third edition

Year: 2005

Category:

Pagination: 78 p

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

ISBN: 0-521-60159-2

Format: Print

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Interchange: Intro: Video Activity Book

Author(s): Richards, Jack C.

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher

Edition: Third edition

Year: 2005

Category:

Pagination: 65 p

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

ISBN: 0-521-60169-X

Format: Print

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Interchange: Intro: Workbook

Author(s): Richards, Jack C. **Audience:** Student
Edition: Third edition **Category:**
Year: 2005 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Pagination: 96 p
ISBN: 0-521-60155-X
Format: Print

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Interchange: Level 1: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al **Audience:** EAL/Resource Teacher, Student, Classroom Teacher with EAL students
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: 4 discs **Category:**
ISBN: 0-52160184-3 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Compact disc

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Interchange: Level 1: DVD

Author(s): Richards, Jack, C., et al **Audience:** EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005 **Category:**
Pagination: unp. **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
ISBN: 0-521-61344-2
Format: DVD

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Interchange: Level 1: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al **Audience:** Student
Edition: Third edition **Category:**
Year: 2005 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-521-60171-1
Format: Print

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Edition

Author(s): Richards, Jack, et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: unp. **Category:**
ISBN: 0-521-60180-0 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Print

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005 **Category:**

Pagination: 96 p
ISBN: 0-521-60181-9
Format: Print

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON)
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Interchange: Level 1: Video Activity Book

Author(s): Richards, Jack C.
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: 75 p
ISBN: 0-521-60191-6
Format: Print

Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher,
Classroom Teacher
with EAL students

Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON)
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Interchange: Level 1: Workbook

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: 96 p
ISBN: 0-521-60177-0
Format: Print

Audience: Student

Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON)
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Interchange: Level 2: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: 4 discs
ISBN: 0-521-60206-8
Format: Compact disc

Audience: Student, EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON)
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Interchange: Level 2: DVD

Author(s): Richards, Jack, C., et al
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: unpaginated
ISBN: 0-521-61345-0
Format: DVD

Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON)
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Interchange: Level 2: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: unpaginated
ISBN: 0-521-60194-0
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Edition

Author(s): Richards, Jack, et al **Audience:** EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: unpaginated **Category:**
ISBN: 0-521-60203-3 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Print

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: 95 p **Category:**
ISBN: 0-521-60204-1 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Print

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Interchange: Level 2: Video Activity Book

Author(s): Richards, Jack C. **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: 65 p **Category:**

ISBN: 0-521-60213-0
Format: Print

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Interchange: Level 2: Workbook

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al

Audience: Student

Edition: Third edition

Category:

Year: 2005

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Pagination: 96 p

ISBN: 0-521-60200-9

Format: Print

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Interchange: Level 3: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al

Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher, Student, Classroom Teacher with EAL students

Edition: Third edition

Year: 2005

Pagination: 4 discs

Category:

ISBN: 0-521-60228-9

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Format: Compact disc

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Interchange: Level 3: DVD

Author(s): Richards, Jack, C., et al
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-521-61346-9
Format: DVD

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Interchange: Level 3: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-521-60216-5
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Edition

Author(s): Richards, Jack, et al
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-521-60225-4
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

Distributor: Cambridge University
Press (ON)

Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: 96 p
ISBN: 0-521-60226-2
Format: Print

Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher,
Classroom Teacher
with EAL students

Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Cambridge University
Press (ON)
Distributor: Cambridge University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Interchange: Level 3: Video Activity Book

Author(s): Zemach, Dorothy, E.
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: 65 p
ISBN: 0-521-60236-X
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher

Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Cambridge University
Press (ON)
Distributor: Cambridge University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Interchange: Level 3: Workbook

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: 96 p
ISBN: 0-521-60222-X

Audience: Student

Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Format: Print

Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers

Publisher : Longman Publishing Group

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (student text)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Teacher's Manual

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program Compact Discs

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook (optional black and white consumable for self-study)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers, designed to develop basic communication skills for newcomers, is appropriate for use with EAL students in Middle Years Literacy Level 2 and EAL Stage1 and Senior Years Literacy Level 2 and EAL Stage 1 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

The recommended resources of the series include: the student book, the teacher's manual with tests, the audio CDs, and the book of transparencies.

Keys to Learning covers the strands of reading, viewing, listening, writing and some speaking. There are appropriate and numerous fill-in-the-blank activities to provide grammar structure practice for students. Every lesson has a consistent layout that allows for some students being able to use it independently. There are clear objectives at the beginning of each lesson and learning logs at the conclusion. Although most of the book focuses on basic interpersonal skills, such as meeting new friends, being at school, and hobbies, there are also five short, integrated content lessons, one of which is a discussion of Martin Luther King Jr. The text includes a vocabulary handbook, a grammar handbook and a learning strategies section which is useful for newcomers.

The teacher's guide contains a scope and sequence, program overview, lesson plan notes, graphic organizers, a diagnostic test, chapter tests, unit tests, and answer keys. Overhead transparencies can be purchased separately.

A CD test generator is available, entitled *Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers Test Generator*, ExamView Pro 4.0; contains the content for the CD Test Generator for *Fundamentals of English Grammar*, 3rd edition and is not recommended. Also available and not recommended is the practice and drill program entitled *Keys to Learning CD-ROM*.

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)

Author(s):	Chamot, Anna Uhl, et al	Audience:	Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2005	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	263 p		
ISBN:	0-13-189221-5		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Longman Publishing Group	Date Recommended:	July 21, 2006
Distributor:	ERPI		

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)

Author(s):	Chamot, Anna Uhl	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2005	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	2 discs		
ISBN:	0-13-109276-6		
Format:	Compact disc		
Publisher:	Longman Publishing Group	Date Recommended:	July 21, 2006
Distributor:	ERPI		

*Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers:
Teacher's Manual*

Author(s): Chamot, Anna Uhl, et al
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:
Year: 2005
Category:
Pagination: 306 p
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
ISBN: 0-13-189222-3
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

*Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers:
Transparencies*

Author(s): Chamot, Anna Uhl, et al
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:
Year: 2005
Category:
Pagination: 87 p
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
ISBN: 0-13-192997-6
Format: Transparencies

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

*Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers:
Workbook*

Author(s): Chamot, Anna Uhl, et al
Audience: Student
Category:
Edition:
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Year: 2005
Pagination: 204 p
ISBN: 0-13-189223-1
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Distributor: ERPI

Kids' Readers

Publisher : Oxford University Press

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								

This series of ten readers with strong multicultural representation reinforces and extends the vocabulary and structures presented in the *Oxford Picture Dictionary For Kids*. It is suitable for Early Years EAL students (ages 5 – 10) at Stages 1, 2, and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

The readers can easily be used on their own without the *Oxford Picture Dictionary*. All of the components of the *Kids' Readers* set which includes ten readers and a Teacher's Book with Audio CD are also available for purchase separately. The Audio CD contains a recording of each reader story on a separate track, but does not have page turning signals.

Comments: Each reader has two pages at the end of the book that encourage students to write their own answers in the book. As the Teacher's Book does not include differentiated instruction strategies, teachers would have to draw on their own resources.

Kids' Readers: A Sweet Surprise

Author(s): Bauer Stamper, Judith

Audience: Student

Edition:

Category:

Year: 2005

Suggested Use(s): Early Years

Pagination: 14 p

ISBN: 0-19-430933-9

Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Kids' Readers: A Trip to Toy Town

Author(s): Bauer Stamper, Judith **Audience:** Student
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2005 **Suggested Use(s):** Early Years
Pagination: 14 p
ISBN: 0-19-430930-4
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Kids' Readers: Compact Disc

Author(s): Bauer Stamper, Judith **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher,
Student
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2005 **Suggested Use(s):** Early Years
Pagination: 1 disc
ISBN: 0-19-430936-3
Format: Compact disc

Publisher: Oxford University Press **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Kids' Readers: Diego's Big Day

Author(s): Bauer Stamper, Judith **Audience:** Student
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2005 **Suggested Use(s):** Early Years
Pagination: 14 p
ISBN: 0-19-430931-2
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University

Press (ON)

Kids' Readers: Fun on the Farm

Author(s): Bauer Stamper, Judith **Audience:** Student
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2005 **Suggested Use(s):** Early Years
Pagination: 14 p
ISBN: 0-19-430935-5
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Kids' Readers: Hide and Seek

Author(s): Bauer Stamper, Judith **Audience:** Student
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2005 **Suggested Use(s):** Early Years
Pagination: 14 p
ISBN: 0-19-430926-6
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Kids' Readers: Hop, Hop, Jump!

Author(s): Bauer Stamper, Judith **Audience:** Student
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2005 **Suggested Use(s):** Early Years
Pagination: 14 p
ISBN: 0-19-430932-0
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

Press
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Kids' Readers: Monster Parade

Author(s): Bauer Stamper, Judith **Audience:** Student
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2005 **Suggested Use(s):** Early Years
Pagination: 14 p
ISBN: 0-19-430929-0
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Kids' Readers: Out the Window!

Author(s): Bauer Stamper, Judith **Audience:** Student
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2005 **Suggested Use(s):** Early Years
Pagination: 14 p
ISBN: 0-19-430927-4
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Kids' Readers: Snow Tracks

Author(s): Bauer Stamper, Judith **Audience:** Student
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2005 **Suggested Use(s):** Early Years
Pagination: 14 p
ISBN: 0-19-430928-2
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book (includes audio CD)

Author(s): Weinraub, Michael
Edition:
Year: 2005
Pagination: 30 p
ISBN: 0-19-430949-5
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Early Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book

Author(s): Weinraub, Michael
Edition:
Year: 2005
Pagination: 30 p
ISBN: 0-19-430938-X
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Early Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Kids' Readers: What's for Breakfast?

Author(s): Bauer Stamper, Judith
Edition:
Year: 2005
Pagination: 14 p
ISBN: 0-19-430934-7
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Early Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices

Author(s): Brown, H. Douglas
Edition:
Year: 2004
Pagination: 324 p
ISBN: 0-13-098834-0
Format: Print

Audience: Teacher Professional Reference
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL
Distributor: ERPI

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Subject / Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Language Assessment is a comprehensive survey of the essential principles for assessment, as well as the critical tools that teachers need for fair, effective evaluation. The text provides a working knowledge of the principles of assessment and their practical application in the second language classroom.

The text includes:

- Concise, comprehensive treatment of all four skills that include classification of assessment techniques.
- Discussion of standardized tests that examines their design, purpose, and validity.
- A chapter devoted to guidelines and practical suggestions for assigning grades.
- Practical examples that illustrate principles.
- The ethics of testing in an educational and commercial world.
- End-of-chapter exercises and additional readings that provide opportunities for further exploration.

Learning English for Academic Purposes

Publisher : Longman Publishing Group

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language										✓	✓	✓	✓

Learning English for Academic Purposes includes a student text and an Instructor's Manual. The student text is appropriate for use at Senior Years, Stage 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). It presents the skills and strategies for meeting the demands of academic study in English, including attending lectures, reading assigned texts, participating in discussion, and writing with an academic perspective. Useful for EAL and non EAL university- or college-bound students, EAL students would require a strong first language to attempt this text.

Students acquire reading and study skills, including previewing vocabulary and content, finding collocations, analyzing sentence meaning and text organization, skimming and scanning for key information. Students compare and contrast information, make inferences, form opinions and draw conclusions. Writing tasks emphasize essay construction and the types of academic assignments. Students learn how to avoid plagiarism by referencing, summarizing and paraphrasing.

The *Models Chapter* at the end of the student text includes instructions and models of all the writing tasks in the book. Authentic listening tasks provide practice in taking notes while listening to academic lectures, interviews and commentaries.

The Learning English for Academic Purposes Instructor's Manual contains tape scripts and answer keys only. Additional supplementary assessment may be required.

Learning English for Academic Purposes (Student Book)

Author(s): Williams, Julia

Audience: Student

Edition:

Category:

Year: 2005

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Pagination: 220 p

ISBN: 2-7613-1584-7

Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: ERPI

Learning English for Academic Purposes: Instructor's Manual

Author(s):	Williams, Julia	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2005	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	56 p		
ISBN:	2-7613-1787-4		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Longman Publishing Group	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	ERPI		

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Author(s):	Chamot, Anna Uhl, et al	Audience:	Teacher Professional Reference
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	1999	Suggested Use(s):	Early Years, Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	249 p		
ISBN:	0-201-38548-1		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Pearson Longman ESL	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	ERPI		

Subject / Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

The handbook provides teachers with practical guidelines and classroom-tested lessons and activities to teach ESL students how to use learning strategies.

The handbook includes:

- In-depth theory and research behind learning strategies.
- The relationship between Cognitive Academic Language Learning Approach and learning strategies.
- Reproducible charts, graphs, checklists, and lessons.
- Teaching tips, reflective questions, and classroom activities.

Although this book is designed for EAL teachers, classroom teachers may find that instruction in learning strategies is helpful for a variety of students.

Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Author(s):		Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:	Fourth Edition		
Year:	2004		
Pagination:	869 p	Category:	
ISBN:	0-582-79454-4	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Longman UK	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	ERPI		

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

The *Longman Active Study Dictionary, Fourth Edition* with CD ROM is a 45,000 word dictionary which could be used to support Middle and Senior Years students from Grade 7 to Senior 4 in Stages 2 to 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

The entry words in the dictionary are in blue. Those entry words that are most commonly used are in pink. The definitions are relatively simple using only the 2,000 words from the Longman Defining Vocabulary. Some of the entries are accompanied by colour photos or illustrations, a thesaurus, idioms and grammar usage where applicable. In the middle of the dictionary there are themed pictures of nouns and verbs as well as exercises on dictionary usage. There are also specific language notes, strategies for writing essays, letters and emails, as well as word building explanations including prefixes, suffixes, noun, verb, adjective and adverb formations.

The interactive CD is attractive and user friendly. There are high-quality images and video clips. Visuals clearly relate to the entry words. All skill areas are included. Both British and American pronunciation options are available. Students may click on a word in the CD ROM and learn how to pronounce it. Exercises checking comprehension are also available. Once downloaded onto the computer the CD ROM does not need to be reinserted each time it is used.

Longman Science

Publisher : Longman Publishing Group

Subject/ Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Longman Science (student text)

Longman Science Teacher's Guide

Longman Science Workbook (optional black/white consumable for self-study)

Longman Science is appropriate for Middle and Senior Years EAL Stages 3 and 4 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

The program aims to help students learn key science vocabulary, understand science terms and concepts, acquire and practice reading strategies, understand and use visuals, and develop essential academic language. The resource encourages the development of academic language and science skills through the use of simplified language accompanied by graphic organizers, colourful photographs, diagrams, charts, illustrations. Boxes present interesting additional information to integrate other subjects. The language tips present in boxes are key grammar point using scientific language relevant to the chapter; for example, one tip distinguishes “breathe” and “breath”.

The teacher’s guide is well organized, provides specific instructions and answers to questions, differentiated instruction strategies, cross-curricular connections, as well as an answer key and multiple choice unit tests.

Longman Science (Student Text)

Author(s):		Audience:	Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2006	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	unp.		
ISBN:	0-13-193030-3		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Longman Publishing Group	Date Recommended:	July 21, 2006
Distributor:	ERPI		

Longman Science: Teacher's Guide

Author(s):		Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2006	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	241 p		
ISBN:	0-13-193032-X		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Longman Publishing Group	Date Recommended:	July 21, 2006
Distributor:	ERPI		

Longman Science: Workbook

Author(s):		Audience:	Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2006	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	113 p		
ISBN:	0-13-193031-1		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Longman Publishing Group	Date Recommended:	July 21, 2006
Distributor:	ERPI		

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

Author(s):	Haynes, Judie, Claire, Elizabeth	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	1997	Suggested Use(s):	Early Years, Middle Years
Pagination:	176 p		
ISBN:	0-13-863036-4		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Prentice Hall Inc.	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	ERPI		

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				

Newcomer Program, Grades 3-6 is designed for teachers of early years, stages 1 to 3, and middle years, stages 1 to 3 EAL students.

The Activity copymaster section has 173 pages of reproducible activities. Included are school orientation materials, basic vocabulary, skills and concepts, school and community vocabulary and communication activities. In addition, content area vocabulary and skills are introduced for science, mathematics and social studies, although some of the examples are based on American content.

The teacher's guide section includes instructions for the activities, as well as strategies and approaches. Some of the visuals may be useful for LAL, stages 1 and 2.

Newcomer Program: Grades K-2: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

Author(s):	Haynes, Judie	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	1997	Suggested Use(s):	Early Years
Pagination:	173 p		
ISBN:	0-13-369257-4		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Prentice Hall Inc.	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	ERPI		

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								

Newcomer Program, Grades K-2 is designed for teachers of early years EAL students, stages 1 to 3.

The Activity copymaster section has 173 pages of reproducible activities. Topics include colour, shapes, numbers, alphabet, days of the week, months of the year, spatial concepts, school, action words, house, toys, clothing, food, parts of the body, and animals.

The teacher's guide section includes instructions for the activities, as well as strategies and approaches. Some of the visuals may be useful for LAL, stages 1 and 2.

Open Forum

Publisher : Oxford University Press (ON)

Subject/ Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language										✓	✓	✓	✓

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio CD)

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking: Answer Key and Test Booklet

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: Answer Key and Test Booklet

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio CD)

Open Form includes a Student Book, an Audio CD, and an Audio Cassette.

The resource is appropriate for use with EAL students in Senior Years at stages 3 and 4 of the Manitoba curriculum framework (EAL). The listening selections and discussion activities are related to a range of academic content areas, including communications, technology, business, and the social sciences.

Features:

- Each chapter offers presentation and practice of one specific listening skill and one specific speaking skill in a manageable organization of the skill development.
- Opportunities for conversation practice and interaction promote collaborative learning.
- The audio CD contains all the listenings, excerpts, and tasks from the Student Book.
- The resource incorporates maps, graphs, and charts.
- Answer Key and Test Booklet

There are some American references; however, the series does deal with North American topics, in general. The design lacks colour in the visuals. Assessment consists of progress tests.

Open Forum also includes a Web component – downloadable MP3 files of listening selections and exercises for extended practice.

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)

Author(s):	Blackwell, Angela, et al	Audience:	Student, EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2007	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	3 cassettes		
ISBN:	0-19-441776-X		
Format:	Audiocassette		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press (ON)	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)

Author(s):	Blackwell, Angela, et al	Audience:	Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2007	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	105 p		
ISBN:	0-19-436109-8		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press (ON)	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

Author(s):	Blackwell, Angela, et al	Audience:	EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students, Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2007	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	unp.		
ISBN:	0-19-436110-1		
Format:	Compact disc		

Publisher: Oxford University
Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

*Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio
Cassettes)(3)*

Author(s): Blackwell, Angela, et
al
Edition:
Year: 2006
Pagination: 3 cassettes
ISBN: 0-19-441777-8
Format: Audiocassette

Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher,
Student, Classroom
Teacher with EAL
students

Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University
Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

*Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student
Book)*

Author(s): Blackwell, Angela, et
al
Edition:
Year: 2006
Pagination: 110 p
ISBN: 0-19-436111-X
Format: Print

Audience: Student

Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University
Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

The *Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary* is appropriate for students at the Senior Years, EAL Stages 4 and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). Features include: 183,500 words, phrases, and meanings; 85,000 examples; 2,600 cultural references; 5,000 study words; and a reference section containing telephoning and text messaging, informal letters, faxes, emails, a grammar reference, numbers and symbols.

The dictionary is available with the following additional components which were not reviewed: *CD-ROM: Oxford Guide to British and American Culture; Oxford Wordfinder Dictionary; Word Genie*, an automatic checking of the students writing to help with grammar patterns and collocations.

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (hardback)

Author(s):		Audience:	Student
Edition:	7th Edition	Category:	
Year:	2005	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	1780 p		
ISBN:	0-19-431650-5		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (paperback)

Author(s):		Audience:	Student
Edition:	7th Edition	Category:	
Year:	2005	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	1780 p		
ISBN:	0-19-400102-4		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

*Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (with Compass CD-ROM)
(paperback)*

Author(s):
Edition: 7th Edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: 1780 p
ISBN: 0-19-400106-7
Format: Print/CD-ROM

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary: Resource Book

Author(s):
Edition: 7th Edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: 64 p
ISBN: 0-19-431699-8
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Oxford ESL Dictionary

Publisher : Oxford University Press

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

The *Oxford ESL Dictionary* is appropriate for Middle Years EAL Stages 3 & 4 and Senior Years EAL Stages 3, 4, and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

The features of the Dictionary include clear and concise definitions with many example sentences which reflect contemporary usage. Idioms are explained in the dictionary, and idiom exercises included in the CD ROM. There is a 32 page study section which covers topics such as Canadian Education, Canadian Government, and essay, letter, and resume writing, including samples.

Other components include the *Oxford ESL Dictionary Workbook* and the *ESL Genie CD ROM*. The workbook activities help students to practice and learn dictionary skills. The CD ROM can be used as an electronic dictionary, but also contains grammar activities. The dictionary can be ordered with or without the *ESL Genie CD ROM*.

Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Author(s):		Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:			
Year:	2004		
Pagination:	828 p	Category:	
ISBN:	0-19-431628-9	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook

Author(s):		Audience:	Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2004	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	56 p		
ISBN:	0-19-431674-2		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Reproducibles Collection

Author(s): Ross Keyes, Joan
Edition:
Year: 1998
Pagination: unpaginated
ISBN: 0-19-435200-5
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Early Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Teacher's Book

Author(s): Ross Keyes, Joan, et al
Edition:
Year: 1998
Pagination: 265 p
ISBN: 0-19-434998-5
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Early Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Workbook

Author(s): Ross Keyes, Joan, et al
Edition:
Year: 1998
Pagination: 59 p

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Early Years

ISBN: 0-19-435218-8

Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas

Publisher : Oxford University Press

Subject / Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

The Dictionary is appropriate for Middle Years Literacy Levels 1 and 2 and EAL Stages 1 and 2 and for Senior Years Literacy Level 2 and EAL Stages 1 and 2 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). It can be used as a stand alone dictionary, but is designed to be enhanced by other available components, which include a Teacher's Book, cassettes, and a Reproducible Collection. The Reproducible Collection consists of 4 books: Picture and Word Cards, Content Chants, Worksheets, and Content Readings. The lessons on the 4 cassette tapes correspond directly to the vocabulary list, the content reading and the content chant from each of the 60 topics in the dictionary.

A portion of the book deals with American history and geography, but because the vocabulary and pictures of the section are generic, Canadian examples and content could be substituted by the teacher. Math, science and social studies vocabulary are also included in this resource.

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)

Author(s):

Audience:

Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student

Edition:

Year: 2000

Pagination: unpag.

ISBN: 0-19-434341-3

Format: Audiocassette

Category:

Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Press
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

*The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas:
Monolingual Dictionary*

Author(s): Kauffman, Dorothy, et al
Edition:
Year: 2000
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-19-434338-3
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

*The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas:
Reproducibles Collection*

Author(s):
Edition:
Year: 2000
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-19-434999-3
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book

Author(s): Kauffman, Dorothy, et al
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:
Year: 2000
Category:
Pagination: 261 p
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
ISBN: 0-19-434340-5
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook

Author(s): Kauffman, Dorothy, et al
Audience: Student
Category:
Edition:
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Year: 2000
Pagination: 60 p
ISBN: 0-19-434337-5
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition

Publisher : Oxford University Press

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

The dictionary is a stand alone resource with detailed high quality, full colour illustrations appropriate for Middle Years Literacy Level 2 and EAL Stages 1, 2, and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL) and Senior Years Literacy Level 2 and EAL Stages 1, 2, and 3 within a multi-level classroom. The dictionary features include: a full map of Canada; information about the government and citizenship in Canada; a Canadian history timeline; illustrations for Canadian currency and stamps; and a geographical index of all the places featured in the dictionary.

The dictionary can be enhanced through the use of a variety of additional components which include the *Teachers' Book*, *Classic Classroom Activities* (reproducible), the *Beginner Workbook*, the *Intermediate Workbook*, and the *Grammar Activities* book.

The *Teachers' Book* is an excellent resource of comprehensive supplementary ideas covering diverse areas, skills, strategies and activities of high relevancy. The *Classic Classroom Activities* includes diverse communicative activities intended to expand upon vocabulary and knowledge.

The *Beginner Workbook* and *The Intermediate Workbook* are both designed to accommodate students in a multi-level classroom. Using the dictionary as a core resource, a teacher could create a lesson. The *Beginner Workbook* and the *Intermediate Workbook* would allow for differentiated student activity based on the initial lesson. The *Grammar Activities* book complements the dictionary through specific grammatical activities involving individual, partner and group work.

The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)

Author(s):	Shapiro, Norma, et al	Audience:	Student
Edition:	Canadian Edition	Category:	
Year:	1999	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	208 p		
ISBN:	0-19-435270-6		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook

Author(s):	Fuchs, Marjorie	Audience:	Student
Edition:	Canadian Edition	Category:	
Year:	1999	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior

Pagination: 210 p Years
ISBN: 0-19-541468-3
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities

Author(s): Weiss, Renee, et al
Edition:
Year: 1999
Pagination: 200 p
ISBN: 0-19-435186-6
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary

Author(s): Adelson-Goldstein, Jayme, et al
Edition:
Year: 2005
Pagination: 58 p
ISBN: 0-19-438406-3
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook

Author(s): Fuchs, Marjorie, et al **Audience:** Student
Edition: Canadian Edition **Category:**
Year: 1999 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination: 215 p
ISBN: 0-19-541469-1
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

Author(s): Adelson-Goldstein, Jayme, et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:
Year: 1998 **Category:**
Pagination: 226 p **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years
ISBN: 0-19-470060-7
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills, Third Edition

Publisher : Oxford University Press

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language										✓	✓	✓	✓

Recommended for Senior Years, EAL Stages 1, 2, and beginning Stage 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL), the resource is a speaking and listening course intended for young adults to develop conversational fluency.

With three levels – starter, level one and level two – the resource includes the Student Book with CD pack, the Teacher’s Book, the Test Booklet with Audio CD pack and the Class Audio CDs.

Stressing functional conversational fluency, the resource includes authentic conversations in a wide range of settings that prepare students for real-life situations, such as shopping, ordering in a restaurant, and arranging to meet a friend. Paired practice activities in each lesson maximize the students’ opportunities to talk.

A streamlined text-program, the time frame makes it good for learners who are probably not going to take a lot of ESL. It will meet the needs of the student who may have some knowledge in reading/writing and may be weak in listening/speaking, but not the needs of the literacy student.

*Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills:
1: Class CD*

Author(s):	Richards, Jack C., et al	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:	Third Edition		
Year:	2005	Category:	
Pagination:	2 discs	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
ISBN:	0-19-430222-9		
Format:	Compact disc		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

*Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills:
1: Student Book (includes CD-ROM)*

Author(s):	Richards, Jack C., et al	Audience:	Student
Edition:	Third Edition	Category:	
Year:	2006	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	124 p		
ISBN:	0-19-430212-1		

Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Teacher's Book

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher

Edition: Third Edition

Year: 2006

Category:

Pagination: 135 p

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

ISBN: 0-19-430219-9

Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher

Edition: Third Edition

Year: 2006

Category:

Pagination: 35 p

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

ISBN: 0-19-430227-X

Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

*Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills:
2: Class CD*

Author(s):	Richards, Jack C., et al	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:	Third Edition	Category:	
Year:	2005	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	2 discs		
ISBN:	0-19-430223-7		
Format:	Compact disc		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

*Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills:
2: Student Book (includes Student CD)*

Author(s):	Richards, Jack C., et al	Audience:	Student
Edition:	Third Edition	Category:	
Year:	2005	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	124 p		
ISBN:	0-19-430215-6		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

*Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills:
2: Teacher's Book*

Author(s):	Richards, Jack C., et al	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:	Third Edition	Category:	
Year:	2006	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	136 p		

ISBN: 0-19-430220-2
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher

Edition: Third Edition

Year: 2006

Category:

Pagination: 35 p

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

ISBN: 0-19-430230-X

Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Class CD

Author(s): Richards, Jack C.

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student

Edition: Third Edition

Year: 2006

Pagination: 2 discs

Category:

ISBN: 0-19-430221-0

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Format: Compact disc

Publisher: Oxford University Press

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

*Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills:
Starter: Student Book (includes Student CD)*

Author(s):	Richards, Jack C.	Audience:	Student
Edition:	Third Edition	Category:	
Year:	2006	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	122 p		
ISBN:	0-19-430209-1		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

*Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills:
Starter: Teacher's Book*

Author(s):	Richards, Jack C., et al	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:	Third Edition	Category:	
Year:	2006	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	137 p		
ISBN:	0-19-430218-0		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

*Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills:
Starter: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)*

Author(s):	Richards, Jack C., et al	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:	Third Edition	Category:	
Year:	2006	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	35 p		
ISBN:	0-19-430224-5		
Format:	Print		

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Picture This!

Publisher : Pearson Longman ESL

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 Student Book
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 Teacher's Edition
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 Audio CDs
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 Student Book
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 Teacher's Edition
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 Audio CDs

The resource is appropriate for use with EAL students in Middle Years, LAL Level 2, EAL Stages 1 and 2; Senior Years, LAL Level 2, EAL Stages 1 and 2 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). It covers all GLOs plus the Skill Areas of Listening/Viewing, Speaking/Representing, Reading/Viewing, Writing/Representing. The resource is useful for General Language Learning.

The lessons are designed to help beginning students "automatize" basic structures and vocabulary. In each lesson, students listen to a conversation about a picture story that demonstrates the target grammatical structure or function, then practice the structure in guided and open-ended speaking and writing exercises.

The program's integrated skills approach includes a writing component, with activities designed to promote the development of listening, speaking, and reading skills. Combining picture-based lessons with a true integrated skills approach, this two-level course enables Stages 1 and 2 students as well as High Literacy students to master the core language needed for communication.

Features:

- Cartoon stories introduce the main grammar points and many useful expressions.
- Grammar instruction includes two review sections along with tests and readings.
- Lifeskill competencies are presented in context, using topics to present a realistic use of English.

- Picture dictations provide practice in listening comprehension, grammar, spelling, and handwriting.
- Oral and written practice reinforces new concepts, using both guided and open-ended formats.

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs)
(3)

Author(s):	Harris, Tim, et al	Audience:	EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students, Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2006	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	unp.		
ISBN:	0-13-170338-2		
Format:	Compact disc		
Publisher:	Pearson Longman ESL	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	ERPI		

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Student Book)

Author(s):	Harris, Tim, et al	Audience:	Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2006	Suggested Use(s):	
Pagination:	162 p		
ISBN:	0-13-170336-6		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Pearson Longman ESL	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	ERPI		

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition

Author(s):	Harris, Tim, et al	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2006	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	unp.		
ISBN:	0-13-170337-4		

Format: Print

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

Distributor: ERPI

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)

Author(s): Harris, Tim, et al

Edition:

Year: 2007

Pagination: unpaginated

ISBN: 0-13-170342-0

Format: Compact disc

Audience: Student, EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students

Category:

Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

Distributor: ERPI

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)

Author(s): Harris, Tim, et al

Edition:

Year: 2007

Pagination: 168 p

ISBN: 0-13-170339-0

Format: Print

Audience: Student

Category:

Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

Distributor: ERPI

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition

Author(s): Harris, Tim, Rowe, Allan, Baker, Lida

Edition:

Year: 2007

Pagination: unpaginated

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher

Category:

Suggested Use(s):

ISBN: 0-13-170341-2

Format: Print

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

Distributor: ERPI

Read All About It: Starter

Publisher : Oxford University Press (ON)

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Read All About It Starter is appropriate for Middle Years EAL Stage 2 and 3 and Senior Years EAL Stages 2 and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). It can be used independently of the *Oxford Basic Picture Dictionary* and offers high interest readings based on newspaper and magazine articles. Unit themes correspond to those in the *Oxford Basic Picture Dictionary*. Accompanying activities help develop reading skills, vocabulary, and critical thinking. The text includes pre-reading, while-reading, and post-reading activities, opportunities for pair and group work, Teacher's notes, Wordlists for each unit, and an Answer key at the back of the book.

The *Read All About It Starter* Audio CD features a clear narrator's tone and intonation. The pace of language is natural. The audio CD must accompany the text and would be a complementary aspect of the readings for use at a listening centre or as part of a guided reading activity.

Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)

Author(s): Iannuzzi, Susan, et al

Audience: Student

Edition:

Category:

Year: 2005

Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Pagination: 106 p

ISBN: 0-19438654-6

Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Author(s):	Iannuzzi, Susan, et al	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2005	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	unp.		
ISBN:	0-19-438655-4		
Format:	Compact disc		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press (ON)	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing

Publisher : Oxford University Press (ON)

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing; High beginning (2001)
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing; Low intermediate (2001)
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing; Intermediate (2003)

Reason To Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing is recommended for Middle Years, EAL Stages 2, 3 and Senior Years EAL Stages 2, 3, 4, and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

Reason To Write is a resource with three levels that complements the ELA curriculum and presents a variety of content area topics in which students listen, speak, view, read and write, using the communicative approach. Emphasis is on writing strategies throughout all three books.

Students are carefully guided through the stages of writing from generating ideas, to drafting and revising, to proofreading and editing. Individual units can stand on their own according to the topics/skills being taught. Articles can be read aloud. Students can use the graphic organizers provided, or create their own, to take notes, or to collect key information to prepare for writing. The readings challenge students to think analytically. There are numerous step-by-step writing tasks with grammar and vocabulary integrated into the lessons. Creative ideas for additional writing opportunities extend each unit.

The layout is consistent from one level to the next. Most of the topics are engaging, relevant, and culturally sensitive. Its academic focus makes it a valuable resource for preparing EAL students for success in their content classes, particularly at grades 7-12. The entire set can be used in sequence to help beginning writers engage in the writing process.

*Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing:
High Beginning*

Author(s): Miller, Judy L., et al	Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:	
Year: 2006	
Pagination: 102 p	Category:
ISBN: 0-19-431120-1	Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Format: Print	
Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)	Date Recommended: July 21, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)	

*Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing:
Intermediate*

Author(s): Miller, Judy L., et al	Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:	
Year: 2003	
Pagination: 230 p	Category:
ISBN: 0-19-436773-8	Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Format: Print	
Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)	Date Recommended: July 21, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)	

*Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing:
Low Intermediate*

Author(s): Miller, Judy L., et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student

Edition:

Year: 2001

Pagination: 178 p **Category:**

ISBN: 0-19-436771-1 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years

Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Resource Books for Teachers: Assessing Young Learners

Author(s): Ioannou-Georgious, Sophie, et al **Audience:** EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students

Edition:

Year: 2003

Pagination: unp. **Category:**

ISBN: 0-19-437281-2 **Suggested Use(s):** Early Years

Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Subject / Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								

Resource Books for Teachers of Young Learners: Assessing Young Learners

This book has been written with the EAL student in mind and is suitable for Early Years, EAL Stages 1, 2 and 3, as well as Middle Years, EAL Stages 1 and 2 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

Features:

- It contains an introduction that includes concise background information useful to the teacher of young EAL and mainstream students.
- Activities would be suitable with students up to age 12.

- The book provides teachers with easy-to-follow instructions as well as activities which are aligned with current assessment practices.
- It also includes blackline masters.
- This book provides ideas for the assessment of skills in English language development as well as the content areas.
- It includes sections on self-assessment and portfolios.

Resource Books for Teachers: Drama with Children

Author(s):	Phillips, Sarah	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2003	Suggested Use(s):	Early Years
Pagination:	unp.		
ISBN:	0-19-437220-0		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press (ON)	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								

Resource Books for Teachers of Young Learners: Drama with Children

This book has been written with the EAL student in mind and is suitable for Early Years, EAL Stages 1, 2 and 3, as well as Middle Years, EAL Stages 1 and 2 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

Features:

- It contains an introduction that includes concise background information useful to the teacher of young EAL and mainstream students.
- Activities would be suitable with students up to age 12.
- This book includes a selection of ready-to-tell stories with activities that can be used with any story.
- It provides teachers with easy-to-follow instructions and scripts, as well as blackline masters using puppets and props.
- The activities are appropriate for the entire class.

Resource Books for Teachers: Very Young Learners

Author(s):	Reilly, Vanessa, et al	Audience:	EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2003	Suggested Use(s):	Early Years
Pagination:	195 p		
ISBN:	0-19-437209-X		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press (ON)	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								

Resource Books for Teachers of Young Learners: Very Young Learners

This book has been written with young learners in mind, ages three to six, and would be suitable for Early Years, Stages 1 and 2 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

Features:

- It contains an introduction that includes concise background information useful to the teacher of young EAL and mainstream students.
- This book includes activities with practical ideas and advice for developing pre-literacy and English language skills with very young students.

Scott Foresman English

Publisher : Pearson Longman ESL

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark 1: Introductory: Student Book

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark 1: Introductory: Teacher's Edition

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark 1: Introductory: Workbook

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark 1: Introductory: Achievement Tests

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark 1: Introductory: Audio CDs

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Audio CD

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Student Book
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Teacher's Edition
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Workbook
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Workbook
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Student Book
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Teacher's Edition
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Audio CD
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Achievement Tests

Scott Foresman English, Second Edition is a four-skills program for middle years that combines a strong treatment of reading and writing with an presentation of learning strategies for academic success.

The resource is appropriate for use with EAL students in Middle Years, Literacy Level 2 and EAL Stages 1, 2, and 3. It covers GLOs: Making Meaning, Contextual Applications, Strategies, and Language Structures, Features, Forms; plus the Skill Areas of Listening/Viewing, Speaking/Representing, Reading, and Writing/Representing. A flexible program with multiple entry levels, Scott Foresman English can be used as a comprehensive course or as separate mini-courses.

Features:

- Thematic units teach English through a variety of high-interest content.
- A student-centred approach encourages students to share their personal experiences, develop critical thinking skills, and use learning strategies.
- Clear grammar presentations provide a balance of controlled and communicative practice.
- Explicit learning strategies help promote academic success.
- Review material every three units recycles and reinforces key vocabulary and grammar.
- Achievement tests allow students to assess their progress after each unit.
- The audio program is necessary to get the most out of this program.

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning (Student Book)

Author(s):	Denman, Barbara, R.	Audience:	Student
Edition:	Second Edition	Category:	
Year:	2000	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years
Pagination:	134 p		
ISBN:	0-201-57979-0		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Pearson Longman ESL	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	ERPI		

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Achievement Tests

Author(s): Denman, Barbara, R. **Audience:** EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2001
Pagination: unp. **Category:**
ISBN: 0-201-66403-8 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years
Format: Blackline Masters

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: ERPI

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Audio CDs (4)

Author(s): Denman, Barbara, R. **Audience:** Student, EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2000
Pagination: unp. **Category:**
ISBN: 0-201-66404-6 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years
Format: Compact disc

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: ERPI

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Teacher's Edition

Author(s): Denman, Barbara, R. **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2000
Pagination: unp. **Category:**
ISBN: 0-201-66401-1 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years
Format: Print

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: ERPI

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Workbook

Author(s): Denman, Barbara, R. **Audience:** Student
Edition: Second Edition **Category:**
Year: 2000 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years
Pagination: 94 p
ISBN: 0-201-64576-9
Format: Print

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: ERPI

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate (Student Book)

Author(s): Purpura, James, E., et al **Audience:** Student
Edition: Second Edition **Category:**
Year: 2000 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years
Pagination: 136 p
ISBN: 0-201-57978-2
Format: Print

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: ERPI

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Achievement Tests

Author(s): Purpura, James, E., et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: Second Edition **Category:**
Year: 2001 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years
Pagination: unpag.
ISBN: 0-201-66413-5
Format: Blackline Masters

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: ERPI

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Audio CDs (3)

Author(s): Purpura, James, E., et al
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2000
Pagination: unpaginated
ISBN: 0-201-66414-3
Format: Compact disc

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, Student, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Teacher's Edition

Author(s): Purpura, James, E., et al
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2000
Pagination: unpaginated
ISBN: 0-201-66411-9
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Workbook

Author(s): Purpura, James, E., et al
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2000
Pagination: 94 pages
ISBN: 0-201-57987-1
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

*Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory
(Student Book)*

Author(s): Davy, Karen **Audience:** Student
Edition: Second Edition **Category:**
Year: 2000 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years
Pagination: 134 p
ISBN: 0-201-47174-4
Format: Print

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: ERPI

*Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory:
Achievement Tests*

Author(s): Davy, Karen **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: Second Edition **Category:**
Year: 2001 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-201-66392-9
Format: Blackline Masters

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: ERPI

*Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Audio
CDs (4)*

Author(s): Davy, Karen **Audience:** EAL/Resource Teacher,
Student, Classroom
Teacher with EAL
students
Edition: Second Edition **Category:**
Year: 2000 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-201-66393-7
Format: Compact disc

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: ERPI

*Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory:
Teacher's Edition*

Author(s): Davy, Karen **Audience:** EAL/Resource Teacher,
Classroom Teacher
with EAL students
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2000
Pagination: unp. **Category:**
ISBN: 0-201-66390-2 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years
Format: Print

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: ERPI

*Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory:
Workbook*

Author(s): Davy, Karen **Audience:** Student
Edition: Second Edition **Category:**
Year: 2001 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years
Pagination: 94 p
ISBN: 0-201-64578-5
Format: Print

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: ERPI

Select Readings

Publisher : Oxford University Press (ON)

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language										✓	✓	✓	✓

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate, 2002.
Select Readings: Intermediate, 2001.
Select Readings: Upper Intermediate, 2004.
Audio CDs or cassettes

Select Readings is recommended for Senior Years EAL Stages 2, 3, 4, and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

The resource offers authentic, high-interest reading passages that act as springboards into reading comprehension activities, reading skills development, vocabulary building, grammatical analysis and practice, and thought-provoking discussion and writing. The audio component of the resource is available in cassette tape or audio CD.

Students can make personal connections with topics such as culture shock, the future of technology, and family relationships. The variety of text types includes newspaper articles, interviews, personal narratives, and essays. Reading skills in critical areas, such as skimming and scanning, prepares students to read purposefully and effectively. The readings focus on vocabulary building skills that includes using context and understanding word forms. Culture notes provide background information for terms and references students encounter in the reading passages. Vocabulary glossaries define new words, phrases, and expressions in context. A crossword puzzle at the end of each chapter recycles key vocabulary. Full-colour maps help students locate places mentioned in the reading passages.

This is an American-based text with American examples that contain few visuals. There is an emphasis on language learning strategies, especially vocabulary development. This text is a useful tool when teaching in the content areas.

Select Readings: Intermediate (Audio CD)

Author(s):	Lee, Linda, et al	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2004	Suggested Use(s):	Senior Years
Pagination:	1 disc		
ISBN:	0-19-439127-2		
Format:	Compact disc		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press (ON)	Date Recommended:	July 21, 2006
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

Select Readings: Intermediate (Cassette)

Author(s):	Lee, Linda, et al	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2001		
Pagination:	1 cassette		

ISBN: 0-19-437477-7
Format: Audiocassette

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Select Readings: Intermediate (Student Book)

Author(s): Lee, Linda, et al

Audience: Student

Edition:

Category:

Year: 2001

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Pagination: 196

ISBN: 0-19-437475-0

Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Audio CD)

Author(s): Lee, Linda, et al

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student

Edition:

Year: 2004

Pagination: 1 disc

ISBN: 0-19-439126-4

Category:

Format: Compact disc

Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Cassette)

Author(s): Lee, Linda, et al

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher,

Edition:

Year: 2002

Pagination: 1 cassette
ISBN: 0-19-437708-3
Format: Audiocassette
Category: Student
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Student Book)

Author(s): Lee, Linda, et al
Edition:
Year: 2002
Pagination: 178
ISBN: 0-19-437700-8
Format: Print
Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Audio CDs)

Author(s): Lee, Linda, et al
Edition:
Year: 2004
Pagination: 2 discs
ISBN: 0-19-439128-0
Format: Compact disc
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Cassette)

Author(s): Lee, Linda, et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student

Edition:

Year: 2001

Pagination: 2 cassettes **Category:**

ISBN: 0-19-438602-3 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years

Format: Audiocassette

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Student Book)

Author(s): Lee, Linda, et al **Audience:** Student

Edition:

Year: 2001 **Category:**

Pagination: 176 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years

ISBN: 0-19-438601-5

Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Side by Side, Third Edition

Publisher : Longman Publishing Group

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Side by Side is an integrated multi-component, multi-level resource for student and teacher use at Middle Years, Literacy Level 2, EAL Stages 1 and 2, and at Senior Years, Literacy Level 2 and EAL Stages 1, 2 and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). *Side by Side* is intended to develop students' Basic Interpersonal

Communication Skills (BICS). The series supports general language development. At the higher levels of language proficiency, the teacher would have to select the most appropriate activities to address their students' levels of language proficiency.

As a multi-component resource, *Side by Side* has four levels and includes a variety of titles such as Student Books, Activity Workbooks, Activity and Test Preparation Workbooks, Teacher's Guides, Audio Programs and more. Students would not progress systematically through all four levels, but the teacher may use any of the four levels as entry points for general language development according to their level of language proficiency.

Level 1

The strength of the resource at this level is in the visuals, the basic grammar references and activities. Canadian content is absent. The student book with audio highlights CD would be useful for home study or for a listening station. The testing booklet could be useful for pre and post assessment. This text covers pronunciation reduction, a concept not explored at a beginner level in the Manitoba Curriculum Framework.

Level 2

In the student book, only the Gazette articles make reference and draw connections to other countries and cultures. The pronunciation varies sometimes from Canadian norms. The American viewpoint is reflected in the culture notes and in the lack of metric measurement. The strengths of Level 2 are the visuals and grammatical components.

Levels 3 and 4

Level 3 of this series corresponds to EAL Stage 2 and Level 4 of the series corresponds to the beginning of Stage 3 of the EAL Stages in the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). The visuals and the activities at Levels 3 and 4 of the series are somewhat elementary.

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs

Author(s):	Molinsky, Steven J., et al	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:	Third edition		
Year:	2001		
Pagination:	2 discs	Category:	
ISBN:	0-13-026747-3	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Format:	Compact disc		
Publisher:	Longman Publishing Group	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	ERPI		

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Audience: Student
Edition: Third edition
Category:
Year: 2001
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination: 142 p
ISBN: 0-13-026745-7
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: Third edition
Category:
Year: 2003
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination: 115 p
ISBN: 0-13-026754-6
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:
Category:
Year: 2003
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination: 2 discs
ISBN: 0-13-048476-8
Format: CD-ROM

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Audience: Student
Edition:
Category:
Year: 2004
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination: 140 p
ISBN: 0-13-110761-5
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Audience: Student
Edition:
Category:
Year: 2004
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination: 166 p
ISBN: 0-13-110762-3
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:
Category:
Year: 1994
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination: unpag.
ISBN: 0-13-091133-X
Format: Video

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:
Year: 1994
Category:
Pagination: unpaginated
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
ISBN: 0-13-091141-0
Format: Video
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: Third edition
Category:
Year: 2001
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination: 25 p
ISBN: 0-13-094494-7
Format: Print
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition: Third edition
Category:
Year: 2001
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination: 7 discs
ISBN: 0-13-026748-1
Format: Compact disc
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Audience: Student
Edition: Third edition
Category:
Year: 2001
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination: 172 p
ISBN: 0-13-111959-1
Format: Print
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: Third edition
Category:
Year: 2001
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination: 426 p
ISBN: 0-13-026753-8
Format: Print
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: Third edition
Category:
Year: 2003
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination: unpaginated
ISBN: 0-13-026752-X
Format: Print
Publisher: Longman Publishing
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Group
Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Audience: Student
Edition: Third edition
Category:
Year: 2001
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination: 142 p
ISBN: 0-13-026750-3
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: Third edition
Category:
Year: 2004
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination: 103 p
ISBN: 0-13-026767-8
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Audience: Student
Edition: Third edition
Category:
Year: 2001
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination: 156 p
ISBN: 0-13-111960-5

Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher

Edition: Third edition

Year: 2001

Category:

Pagination: 395 p

Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

ISBN: 0-13-027289-2

Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al

Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students

Edition: Third edition

Year: 2003

Category:

Pagination: unpag.

Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

ISBN: 0-13-026768-6

Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al

Audience: Student

Edition: Third edition

Category:

Year: 2002

Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Pagination: 125 p

ISBN: 0-13-026875-5
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al

Audience: Student

Edition: Third edition

Category:

Year: 2002

Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Pagination: 156 p

ISBN: 0-13-184179-3

Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Date Recommended: March 05, 2007

Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher

Edition: Third edition

Year: 2002

Category:

Pagination: 381 p

Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

ISBN: 0-13-026883-6

Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2003
Pagination: unpaginated
ISBN: 0-13-026885-2
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2003
Pagination: 158 p
ISBN: 0-13-026891-7
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2003
Pagination: 172 p
ISBN: 0-13-184180-7
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Longman Publishing
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Group
Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2003
Pagination: 371 p
ISBN: 0-13-026896-8
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2003
Pagination: unpaginated
ISBN: 0-13-026890-9
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Strategies for Success: A Practical Guide to Learning English

Author(s): Brown, H. Douglas
Edition:
Year: 2002
Pagination: 80 p
ISBN: 0-13-041392-5
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Distributor: ERPI

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language										✓	✓	✓	✓

Strategies for Success enables students and teachers to take a fresh look at the learning process. Its strategies-based instruction guides students to awareness of their learning styles, helping them develop strategies to make their language learning successful.

Features:

- Questionnaires help learners assess their learning styles.
- Discussions explore language-learning strategies and build self-confidence.
- End-of-chapter exercises help students practice language skills.
- Journal writing guides students in the process of self-discovery.

This book is designed to supplement a Grade 12 Stage 4 and 5 EAL program.

Tactics for Listening, Second Edition

Publisher : Oxford University Press (ON)

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language										✓	✓	✓	✓

- Basic Tactics for Listening (student book with CD).* 2003
- Basic Tactics for Listening (student book)* 2003
- Basic Tactics for Listening (teacher’s book with CD).* 2003
- Basic Tactics for Listening (test booklet with CD)* 2004
- Basic Tactics for Listening (3 cassettes) OR*
- Basic Tactics for Listening (3 CDs)* 2003

- Developing Tactics for Listening (student book with CD).* 2003
- Developing Tactics for Listening (student book)* 2003
- Developing Tactics for Listening (teacher’s book with CD).* 2003
- Developing Tactics for Listening (test booklet with CD)* 2004
- Developing Tactics for Listening (3 cassettes) OR*
- Developing Tactics for Listening (3 CDs)* 2003

- Expanding Tactics for Listening (student book)* 2004
- Expanding Tactics for Listening (teacher’s book with CD).* 2004

<i>Expanding Tactics for Listening (test booklet with CD)</i>	2004
<i>Expanding Tactics for Listening (3 cassettes) OR</i>	
<i>Expanding Tactics for Listening (3 CDs)</i>	2004

Tactics for Listening is a resource consisting of three levels – *Basic*, *Developing*, and *Expanding* - which focuses on the area of listening with some speaking activities. It is appropriate for Senior Years EAL Stages 2 and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

This series would be used as a stand-alone resource intended specifically for listening with some basic writing. The colourful student resource (available with or without audio CD for the final Let's Listen section of each unit) is a consumable resource because students are expected to work often in pairs or small groups to discuss, to write, and check off correct answers.

Tactics for Listening features high-interest topics of health, movies, and telephone usage. The accompanying audio component, available in CD or cassette format, models natural-sounding voices that reflect everyday situations. The resource offers easy-to-use task-based activities, listening skills practice, and optional conversational activities in each unit.

The teacher's book at each level offers many useful suggestions and strategies. The teacher's book comes with midterm and final tests. There is a test booklet for each level that contains the test, answer key, and transcript for each unit test. The CD enclosed with the Test Booklet provides the audio version of the transcripts for each unit test.

Basic Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C.	Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition: Second Edition	
Year: 2003	
Pagination: 3 discs	Category:
ISBN: 0-19-437528-5	Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Format: Compact disc	
Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)	Date Recommended: July 21, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)	

Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C. **Audience:** Student
Edition: Second Edition **Category:**
Year: 2003 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Pagination: 97 p
ISBN: 0-19-438451-9
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C. **Audience:** Student
Edition: Second Edition **Category:**
Year: 2003 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Pagination: 97 p
ISBN: 0-19-438842-5
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Basic Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes

Author(s): Richards, Jack C. **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition: Second Edition **Category:**
Year: 2003 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Pagination: 3 cassettes
ISBN: 0-19-437527-7
Format: Audiocassette

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Basic Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2003
Pagination: 165 p
ISBN: 0-19-438453-5
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher

Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University
Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Basic Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Author(s): Brioux Aldcorn, Sue,
et al
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2004
Pagination: unpag.
ISBN: 0-19-438830-1
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher

Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University
Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Developing Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C.
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2003
Pagination: 3 discs
ISBN: 0-19-437532-3
Format: Compact disc

Audience: Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher,
Student

Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C.
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2003
Pagination: 97 p
ISBN: 0-19-438455-1
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C.
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2003
Pagination: 97 p
ISBN: 0-19-438843-3
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Developing Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes

Author(s): Richards, Jack C.
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2003

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student

Pagination: 3 cassettes
ISBN: 0-19-437531-5
Format: Audiocassette

Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University
Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Developing Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et
al
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2003
Pagination: 176 p
ISBN: 0-19-438457-8
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University
Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Developing Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Author(s): Hutchins, Lisa A., et al
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2004
Pagination: unpag.
ISBN: 0-19-438833-6
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University
Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Expanding Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C. **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher,
Student
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2004
Pagination: 3 compact discs **Category:**
ISBN: 0-19-437542-0 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Compact disc

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Expanding Tactics for Listening (Student Book)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C. **Audience:** Student
Edition: Second Edition **Category:**
Year: 2004 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Pagination: 97 p
ISBN: 0-19-438844-1
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Expanding Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes

Author(s): Richards, Jack C. **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher,
Student
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2004
Pagination: 3 cassettes **Category:**
ISBN: 0-19-437541-2 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Audiocassette

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Expanding Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes Test CD)

Author(s): Hutchins, Lisa A. et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2004
Pagination: 168 p **Category:**
ISBN: 0-19-438461-6 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Expanding Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Author(s): London, Andy, et al **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2004
Pagination: unpag. **Category:**
ISBN: 0-19-438836-0 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON) **Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success

Author(s): Reiss, Jodi **Audience:** Teacher Professional
Reference
Edition:
Year: 2005 **Category:**
Pagination: 144 P **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior
Years
ISBN: 0-13-152357-0
Format: Print

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: ERPI

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

This short, practical book is designed to help Middle and Senior Years subject-area teachers provide the scaffolds EAL learners need to learn content while they are developing their English language skills. It assumes that the teacher has little background knowledge in second language learning theory and jargon. The book presents a number of versatile strategies for differentiating instruction and assessment that can be incorporated into a teacher's existing practices. It discusses the influence of culture on learning and sets out strategies for instruction and assessment. Graphics and examples apply the strategies to real subject-area content.

Caution: some of the examples and the final chapter on high stakes testing are from the American context; however, the practical applications are easily transferred to the Manitoba setting.

Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook

Author(s):	Walter, Teresa	Audience:	Teacher Professional Reference
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2004	Suggested Use(s):	Early Years, Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	143 p		
ISBN:	0-13-150088-0		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Pearson Longman ESL	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	ERPI		

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

This accessible and practical handbook provides new and experienced EAL and classroom teachers with valuable insights on teaching the EAL learners in their classrooms. The book presents an overview of basic principles, current research, and promising practices. It focuses on five areas: culture and cultural diversity, the nature of language and language acquisition, literacy development, academic and content area development, and assessment and evaluation. Margin notes, charts, and graphic organizers provide additional information.

Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

Author(s):	Arnold, Phyllis A.	Audience:	Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2006	Suggested Use(s):	Early Years, Middle Years
Pagination:	4 books		
ISBN:	0-176306-846		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Tortoise Press Inc.	Date Recommended:	July 21, 2006
Distributor:	Thomson Nelson (EAL 2006)		

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Social Studies			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				

Tools for Learning for Kids: Book 1; Doing Research
Tools for Learning for Kids: Book 2; Gathering Information
Tools for Learning for Kids: Book 3; Looking at and Organizing Information
Tools for Learning for Kids: Book 4; Passing on Information

Tools for Learning for Kids is appropriate for use with EAL students in Early Years, EAL Stages 1, 2, and 3 and Middle Years, EAL Stages 2, 3, and 4 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

The four-volume resource, full of “how to” ideas for research and study skills, could support **all** learners from grades 2 to 8. The four volumes are: *Doing research*, *Gathering information*, *Looking at and organizing information*, and *Passing on information*. It is an excellent resource for teacher use in preparing EAL students to successfully complete numerous tasks across the curricula.

The tools for reading in the content areas are useful for English language arts, social studies, science, mathematics, art, drama. This colourful, well-organized resource highlights key words and employs excellent graphic organizers. There are 100 tools throughout the four books which include: portfolios, note-taking, bibliography production, cause and effect charts, making timelines, point of view, reading fiction and non-fiction, writing essays and web page production.

True Stories

Publisher : Longman Publishing Group

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

The *True Stories* series is appropriate for Middle Years EAL Stage 1, 2 and 4 and Senior Years EAL Stage 1, 2, 4 and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). The recommended books in the series include: *All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader* (answer key included); *All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader*; *Beyond True Stories: A High Intermediate Reader* (includes audio CD); and *Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader* (includes audio CD).

The books in the series are non-fiction in nature and include stories of general appeal to middle and senior years' students. Each unit within a book contains an activation activity, the reading, vocabulary practice, comprehension exercises, discussion questions and writing activities. The books increase in reading complexity and subject matter. There is some representation of people from diverse backgrounds, but no specific human rights themes are presented.

There is no separate teacher's guide, only general notes at the beginning or end of the student book. The CD contains a reading of only the main story in each unit.

True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)

Author(s): Heyer, Sandra	Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:	
Year: 2004	
Pagination: 91 p	Category:
ISBN: 0-13-118265-X	Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Format: Print	
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group	Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI	

True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)

Author(s): Heyer, Sandra **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:
Year: 2006
Pagination: 104 p **Category:**
ISBN: 0-13-134556-7 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)

Author(s): Heyer, Sandra **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition:
Year: 2003
Pagination: 163 p **Category:**
ISBN: 0-13-189274-6 **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)

Author(s): Heyer, Sandra **Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Edition: Second edition
Year: 2000
Pagination: 126 p **Category:**
ISBN: 0-201-34672-9 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

Group
Distributor: ERPI

What A Life!

Publisher : Pearson Longman ESL

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language										✓	✓	✓	✓

What a Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Beginning
What a Life!: Stories of Amazing People: High Beginning
What a Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Intermediate

The three books of biographical readings are appropriate for use with EAL students in Senior Years classes and stages 2, 3, and 4 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework. It covers the Skills Areas of reading/viewing. The resource is useful for EAL reading comprehension and writing.

Features:

- Pre-reading questions and activities.
- Vocabulary exercises with definitions and uses.
- Main ideas and reading skills exercises.
- Questions on detail and inference.
- Discussion, comprehension, and writing activities.
- Answers to exercises at the end of each book.
- The biographies in *What a Life* portray a wide variety of personalities in a wide variety of fields, such as athletes, artists, entertainers, and humanitarians.
- Geographically and culturally diverse people are discussed.
- The biographies are well-written and engaging.

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Beginning

Author(s): Broukal, Milada	Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students, Student
Edition:	
Year: 2001	
Pagination: 101 p	
ISBN: 0-13-093982-X	Category:
Format: Print	Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: ERPI

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: High Beginning

Author(s): Broukal, Milada **Audience:** EAL/Resource Teacher,
Edition: Classroom Teacher
Year: 2001 with EAL students,
Pagination: 121 p Student
ISBN: 0-13-093981-1 **Category:**
Format: Print **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: ERPI

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Intermediate

Author(s): Broukal, Milada **Audience:** EAL/Resource Teacher,
Edition: Student, Classroom
Year: 2001 Teacher with EAL
Pagination: 141 p students
ISBN: 0-13-093967-6 **Category:**
Format: Print **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: ERPI

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Publisher : Pearson Longman ESL

Subject/ Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes Audio CD)
What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe, is a three-book series that explores many topics from around the world and across history.

The resource is appropriate for use with EAL students in Middle Years, EAL Stages 2, 3 and 4 and Senior Years, EAL Stages 2, 3, and 4 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL). It is particularly useful for GLOs: Making Meaning, and Language Structures, Features and Forms in the Skill Area of Reading. The resource is useful for general language learning and for social studies and science. The user-friendly series also includes the reading texts on an Audio CD.

Features:

- Each unit opens with a question that is answered in the reading and continues with vocabulary, comprehension, discussion, writing, and spelling and punctuation work.
- Each book features self-tests to help students and teachers assess progress.
- The first two books in the series can be purchased with or without an Audio CD.

*What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
(includes audio CD)*

Author(s):	Broukal, Milada	Audience:	Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2004	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	135 p		
ISBN:	0-13-184925-5		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Pearson Longman ESL	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	ERPI		

What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Author(s):	Broukal, Milada	Audience:	Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2004	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	149 p		
ISBN:	0-13-048464-4		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Pearson Longman ESL	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	ERPI		

What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Author(s): Broukal, Milada **Audience:** Student
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2005 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination: 184 p
ISBN: 0-13-048465-2
Format: Print

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Distributor: ERPI

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al **Audience:** Student
Edition: International second edition **Category:**
Year: 2006 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination: 272 p
ISBN: 0-13-195604-3
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Distributor: ERPI

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

The *Word By Word Basic Picture Dictionary* is an abridged version of the *Word By Word Picture Dictionary*. The *Basic Picture Dictionary* is appropriate for Middle Years, Literacy Level 2 and Stages 1 and 2 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). As with the full dictionary version, the pictures and characters do not include a strong representation of multicultural diversity.

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary, Second Edition (International Version)

Publisher : Longman Publishing Group

Subject/ Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Word by Word Picture Dictionary is appropriate for Middle and Senior Years, Literacy Level 2 and Stages 1 and 2 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). It can be used as a stand alone dictionary, but is designed to be enhanced by other available components, which include a Teacher’s Guide with Lesson Planner CD-ROM, a Lesson Planner Book, and 8 Audio CDs of target vocabulary and songs.

The *Teacher’s Guide* clearly states lesson objectives and contains concrete activities to promote language acquisition for communication purposes. The *Word by Word Lesson Planner* has “Language and Culture” notes at the beginning of each page which contains American culture as its foundation. The pictures and characters do not include a strong representation of multicultural diversity. The *Teacher’s Guide* contains many suggestions for oral activities, but has limited suggestions for writing activities. Language and Culture notes in the *Lesson Planner* make many references to U.S. culture. The audio CDs, although not necessary, complement the picture dictionary at a very basic level.

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Author(s):	Molinsky, Steven J., et al	Audience:	Student
Edition:	International second edition	Category:	
Year:	2006	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	196 p		
ISBN:	0-13-148218-1		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Longman Publishing Group	Date Recommended:	March 11, 2006
Distributor:	ERPI		

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Edition: Second edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 8 discs
ISBN: 0-13-148220-3
Format: Compact disc

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Guide with Lesson Planner CD-ROM Pack

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Edition: International second edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: unpaginated
ISBN: 0-13-148221-1
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing

Publisher : Oxford University Press (ON)

Subject/Grade

	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
English as an Additional Language						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's
Guide 2

Writing for the Real World is a two-level course in writing for practical purposes.

The resource is appropriate for use with EAL students in Middle Years, EAL Stages 3 and 4, and Senior Years, EAL Stages 3, 4, and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework. It covers all the GLOs plus Areas of Reading/Viewing and Writing/Representing. This well-organized resource makes excellent use of the computer as a tool to infuse Information and Communications Technology (ICT) with practical, necessary life skills topics.

Features:

- Practices a range of useful functions, such as requesting information, giving instructions, applying for a job.
- Provides simple practice in writing e-mails, letters, faxes, forms and resumes.
- Includes a comprehensive reference section covering layout, writing conventions, punctuation, style, and levels of formality.

The Teacher's Guide includes notes on using the Student Book, optional ideas for mixed ability classes, and activities that can be photocopied.

*Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing:
Student Book 1*

Author(s):	Barnard, Roger, et al	Audience:	Student
Edition:		Category:	
Year:	2004	Suggested Use(s):	Middle Years, Senior Years
Pagination:	135 p		
ISBN:	0-19-453814-1		
Format:	Print		
Publisher:	Oxford University Press (ON)	Date Recommended:	April 10, 2007
Distributor:	Oxford University Press (ON)		

*Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing:
Student Book 2*

Author(s): Barnard, Roger, et al **Audience:** Student
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2005 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior
Pagination: 134 p Years
ISBN: 0-19-453817-6
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

*Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing:
Teacher's Guide 1*

Author(s): Zemach, Dorothy E. **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2005 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior
Pagination: 88 p Years
ISBN: 0-19-453820-6
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

*Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing:
Teacher's Guide 2*

Author(s): Meehan, Antoinette **Audience:** Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: **Category:**
Year: 2005 **Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior
Pagination: 88 p Years
ISBN: 0-19-453821-4
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University
Press (ON)

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Distributor: Oxford University
Press (ON)

A U D I E N C E

Classroom Teacher with EAL students

Anatomy and Physiology for English Language Learners (with Answer Key)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities

A Beginning Look at Canada

A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual

Being Canadian (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1: Cassette

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2: Cassette

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3: Cassette

Canadian Concepts

Canadian Concepts 1: (Audio Cassette)

Canadian Concepts 1: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 2: (Audio Cassette)

Canadian Concepts 2: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 3: (Audio Cassette)

Canadian Concepts 3: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 4: (Audiocassette)

Canadian Concepts 4: (Video)

Canadian Concepts 4: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Snapshots

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community (Audio CD)

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Instructor's Manual

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Audio CD)

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Video)

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Instructor's Manual

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassette)

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Teacher's Book)

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing: Teacher's Resource

Effective Academic Writing

Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph: Answer Key Booklet

Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay: Answer Key Booklet

Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay: Answer Key Booklet

English Know How

English Know How: 1: Student Book and Tests 1 (Compact Discs)

English Know How: 1: Student CD

English Know How: 1: Teacher's Handbook 1

English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Cassettes)

English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Compact Discs)

English Know How: 2: Student CD

English Know How: 2: Teacher's Handbook 2

English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Cassettes)

English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Compact Discs)

English Know How: 3: Student CD

English Know How: 3: Teacher's Handbook 3

English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Cassettes)

English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Compact Discs)

English Know How: Opener: Student CD

English Know How: Opener: Teacher's Handbook Opener

Focus on Grammar

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom

Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test-Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

The Good Grammar Book

The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English

In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)

Interchange Third Edition

Interchange Third Edition/Passages: Placement and Evaluation Package
Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Intro: DVD
Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Intro: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 1: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 1: DVD
Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 1: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 2: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 2: DVD
Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 2: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 3: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 3: DVD
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 3: Video Activity Book

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Teacher's

Manual

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies

Kids' Readers

Kids' Readers: Compact Disc

Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book (includes audio CD)

Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book

Learning English for Academic Purposes

Learning English for Academic Purposes: Instructor's Manual

Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Longman Science

Longman Science: Teacher's Guide

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

Newcomer Program: Grades K-2: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

Open Forum

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: Answer Key and Test Booklet

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary, 7th Edition

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary: Resource Book

Oxford ESL Dictionary

Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Reproducibles Collection

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Teacher's Book

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book

The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills, Third Edition

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Class CD

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Teacher's Book

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Class CD

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Teacher's Book

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Class CD

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Teacher's Book

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Picture This!

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition

Read All About It: Starter

Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Resource Books for Teachers: Assessing Young Learners

Resource Books for Teachers: Drama with Children

Resource Books for Teachers: Very Young Learners

Scott Foresman English

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Achievement Tests

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Audio CDs (4)

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Teacher's Edition

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Achievement Tests

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Audio CDs (3)

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Teacher's Edition

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Achievement Tests

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Audio CDs (4)

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Teacher's Edition

Select Readings

Select Readings: Intermediate (Audio CD)

Select Readings: Intermediate (Cassette)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Audio CD)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Cassette)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Audio CDs)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Cassette)

Side by Side, Third Edition

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs

Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1

Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs

Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1

Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters

Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2

Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3

Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Tactics for Listening, Second Edition

Basic Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)

Basic Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes

Basic Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)

Basic Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Developing Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)

Developing Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes

Developing Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)

Developing Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Expanding Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)

Expanding Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes

Expanding Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes Test CD)

Expanding Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

True Stories

True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)

True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)

True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)

True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader

(includes Answer Key)

What A Life!

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Beginning

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: High Beginning

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Intermediate

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary, Second Edition (International Version)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Guide with Lesson Planner CD-ROM Pack

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2

EAL/Resource Teacher

Anatomy and Physiology for English Language Learners (with Answer Key)

Azar Grammar Series

Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series

Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar

Basic English Grammar: Answer Key

Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

Azar Grammar Series: Fundamentals of English Grammar

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank

Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Interactive: Single-User Version

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities

A Beginning Look at Canada

A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual

Being Canadian (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1: Cassette

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2: Cassette

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3: Cassette

Canadian Concepts

Canadian Concepts 1: (Audio Cassette)

Canadian Concepts 1: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 2: (Audio Cassette)

Canadian Concepts 2: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 3: (Audio Cassette)

Canadian Concepts 3: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 4: (Audiocassette)

Canadian Concepts 4: (Video)

Canadian Concepts 4: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Snapshots

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community (Audio CD)

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Instructor's Manual

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Audio CD)

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Video)

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Instructor's Manual

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassette)

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Teacher's Book)

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing: Teacher's Resource

Effective Academic Writing

Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph: Answer Key Booklet

Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay: Answer Key Booklet

Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay: Answer Key Booklet

English Know How

English Know How: 1: Student Book and Tests 1 (Compact Discs)

English Know How: 1: Student CD

English Know How: 1: Teacher's Handbook 1

English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Cassettes)

English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 2: Student CD
English Know How: 2: Teacher's Handbook 2
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Cassettes)
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 3: Student CD
English Know How: 3: Teacher's Handbook 3
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Cassettes)
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Compact Discs)
English Know How: Opener: Student CD
English Know How: Opener: Teacher's Handbook Opener

Focus on Grammar

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test-Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

The Good Grammar Book

The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English

In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)

Interchange Third Edition

Interchange Third Edition/Passages: Placement and Evaluation Package

Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Intro: DVD

Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Interchange: Intro: Video Activity Book

Interchange: Level 1: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Level 1: DVD

Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Interchange: Level 1: Video Activity Book

Interchange: Level 2: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Level 2: DVD

Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Interchange: Level 2: Video Activity Book

Interchange: Level 3: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Level 3: DVD

Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Interchange: Level 3: Video Activity Book

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Teacher's Manual

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies

Kids' Readers

Kids' Readers: Compact Disc

Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book (includes audio CD)

Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book

Learning English for Academic Purposes

Learning English for Academic Purposes: Instructor's Manual

Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Longman Science

Longman Science: Teacher's Guide

Open Forum

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

- Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)*
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: Answer Key and Test Booklet
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3
- Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary, 7th Edition
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary: Resource Book
- Oxford ESL Dictionary
Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Reproducibles Collection
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Teacher's Book
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book
- Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills, Third Edition
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)
- Picture This!
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition

Read All About It: Starter

Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Resource Books for Teachers: Assessing Young Learners

Resource Books for Teachers: Drama with Children

Resource Books for Teachers: Very Young Learners

Scott Foresman English

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Achievement Tests

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Audio CDs (4)

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Teacher's Edition

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Achievement Tests

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Audio CDs (3)

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Teacher's Edition

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Achievement Tests

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Audio CDs (4)

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Teacher's Edition

Select Readings

Select Readings: Intermediate (Audio CD)

Select Readings: Intermediate (Cassette)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Audio CD)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Cassette)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Audio CDs)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Cassette)

Side by Side, Third Edition

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs

Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1

Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs

Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1

Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters

Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2

Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3

Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Tactics for Listening, Second Edition

Basic Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)

Basic Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes

Basic Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)

Basic Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Developing Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)

Developing Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes

Developing Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)

Developing Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Expanding Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)

Expanding Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes

Expanding Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes Test CD)

Expanding Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

True Stories

True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)

True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)

True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)

True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)

What A Life!

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Beginning

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: High Beginning

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Intermediate

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary, Second Edition (International Version)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Guide with Lesson Planner CD-ROM Pack

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2

Student

Anatomy and Physiology for English Language Learners (with Answer Key)

Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar

Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes Audio CD)

Basic English Grammar: Workbook

Azar Grammar Series: Fundamentals of English Grammar

Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Interactive: Single-User Version

Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook

A Beginning Look at Canada

A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)

Being Canadian (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1 (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1: Cassette

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2 (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2: Cassette

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3 (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3: Cassette

Canadian Concepts

Canadian Concepts 1: (Audio Cassette)

Canadian Concepts 1: (Student Book)

Canadian Concepts 2: (Audio Cassette)

Canadian Concepts 2: (Student Book)

Canadian Concepts 3: (Audio Cassette)

Canadian Concepts 3: (Student Book)

Canadian Concepts 4: (Audiocassette)

Canadian Concepts 4: (Student Book)

Canadian Snapshots

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community (Audio CD)
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Student Book
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Workbook
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Audio CD)
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Student Book
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Workbook

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassette)
Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)

Collins Cobuild Compact English Learner's Dictionary

Collins Cobuild Student's Dictionary Plus Grammar

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing (Student Book)

Effective Academic Writing

Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay (Student Book)

English Know How

English Know How: 1: Student Book 1
English Know How: 1: Student Book and Tests 1 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 1: Student CD
English Know How: 1: Workbook 1
English Know How: 1: Workbook 1B
English Know How: 2: Student Book 2
English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Cassettes)
English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 2: Student CD
English Know How: 2: Workbook 2
English Know How: 3: Student Book 3
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Cassettes)
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 3: Student CD
English Know How: 3: Workbook 3
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Cassettes)
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Compact Discs)
English Know How: Opener: Student Book Opener
English Know How: Opener: Student CD

English Know How: Opener: Workbook Opener

Focus on Grammar

*Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
(includes CD)*

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

*Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with
Answer Key)*

*Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student
Book)(includes CD)*

Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

*Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with
Answer Key)*

*Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
(includes CD)*

*Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with
Answer Key)*

*Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
(includes CD)*

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

*Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with
Answer Key)*

*Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
(includes CD)*

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

*Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with
Answer Key)*

The Good Grammar Book

*The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for
elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers*

*The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for
elementary to lower-intermediate students of English*

The Great Canadian Adventure Series

*The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to
Canada: Book 3: Our Country, Canada*

*The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to
Canada: Book 4: Provinces and Territories*

*The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to
Canada: Book 5: Proud to be Canadian*

In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)

Interchange Third Edition

*Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study
Audio*

Interchange: Intro: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Interchange: Intro: Workbook

Interchange: Level 1: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Level 1: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Interchange: Level 1: Workbook

Interchange: Level 2: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Level 2: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Interchange: Level 2: Workbook

Interchange: Level 3: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Level 3: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Interchange: Level 3: Workbook

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook

Kids' Readers

Kids' Readers: A Sweet Surprise

Kids' Readers: A Trip to Toy Town

Kids' Readers: Compact Disc

Kids' Readers: Diego's Big Day

Kids' Readers: Fun on the Farm

Kids' Readers: Hide and Seek

Kids' Readers: Hop, Hop, Jump!

Kids' Readers: Monster Parade

Kids' Readers: Out the Window!

Kids' Readers: Snow Tracks

Kids' Readers: What's for Breakfast?

Learning English for Academic Purposes

Learning English for Academic Purposes (Student Book)

Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Longman Science

Longman Science (Student Text)

Longman Science: Workbook

Open Forum

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

- Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary, 7th Edition
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (hardback)
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (paperback)
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (with Compass CD-ROM) (paperback)
- Oxford ESL Dictionary
Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook
Oxford ESL Dictionary
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids (Monolingual Student Book)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Workbook
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition
The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook
- Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills, Third Edition
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Student Book (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Student Book (includes Student CD)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Student Book (includes Student CD)
- Picture This!
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Student Book)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)
- Read All About It: Starter
Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)
Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc
- Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High

Beginning

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Scott Foresman English

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning (Student Book)

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Audio CDs (4)

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Workbook

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate (Student Book)

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Audio CDs (3)

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Workbook

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory (Student Book)

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Audio CDs (4)

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Workbook

Select Readings

Select Readings: Intermediate (Audio CD)

Select Readings: Intermediate (Cassette)

Select Readings: Intermediate (Student Book)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Audio CD)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Cassette)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Student Book)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Audio CDs)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Cassette)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Student Book)

Side by Side, Third Edition

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B

Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs

Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)

Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)

Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)

Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)

Strategies for Success: A Practical Guide to Learning English

Tactics for Listening, Second Edition

Basic Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)

Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)

Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Basic Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Developing Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Developing Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes

True Stories

True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)
True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)

What A Life!

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Beginning
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: High Beginning
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Intermediate

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)
What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary, Second Edition (International Version)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)
Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2

Teacher Professional Reference

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers
Assessing Young Language Learners
Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices
The Learning Strategies Handbook

Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success

Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook

GRADE

Kindergarten

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12
Mainstream Teachers

Assessing Young Language Learners

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassette)

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Teacher's Book)

The Great Canadian Adventure Series

*The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to
Canada: Book 3: Our Country, Canada*

*The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to
Canada: Book 4: Provinces and Territories*

*The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to
Canada: Book 5: Proud to be Canadian*

Kids' Readers

Kids' Readers: A Sweet Surprise

Kids' Readers: A Trip to Toy Town

Kids' Readers: Compact Disc

Kids' Readers: Diego's Big Day

Kids' Readers: Fun on the Farm

Kids' Readers: Hide and Seek

Kids' Readers: Hop, Hop, Jump!

Kids' Readers: Monster Parade

Kids' Readers: Out the Window!

Kids' Readers: Snow Tracks

Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book (includes audio CD)

Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book

Kids' Readers: What's for Breakfast?

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

Newcomer Program: Grades K-2: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids (Monolingual Student Book)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Reproducibles Collection

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Teacher's Book

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Workbook

Resource Books for Teachers: Assessing Young Learners

Resource Books for Teachers: Drama with Children

Resource Books for Teachers: Very Young Learners

Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook

Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

Grade 1

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12
Mainstream Teachers

Assessing Young Language Learners

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassette)

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Teacher's Book)

The Great Canadian Adventure Series

*The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to
Canada: Book 3: Our Country, Canada*

*The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to
Canada: Book 4: Provinces and Territories*

*The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to
Canada: Book 5: Proud to be Canadian*

Kids' Readers

Kids' Readers: A Sweet Surprise

Kids' Readers: A Trip to Toy Town

Kids' Readers: Compact Disc

Kids' Readers: Diego's Big Day

Kids' Readers: Fun on the Farm

Kids' Readers: Hide and Seek

Kids' Readers: Hop, Hop, Jump!

Kids' Readers: Monster Parade

Kids' Readers: Out the Window!

Kids' Readers: Snow Tracks

Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book (includes audio CD)

Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book

Kids' Readers: What's for Breakfast?

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

Newcomer Program: Grades K-2: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids (Monolingual Student Book)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Reproducibles Collection

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Teacher's Book

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Workbook

Resource Books for Teachers: Assessing Young Learners

Resource Books for Teachers: Drama with Children

Resource Books for Teachers: Very Young Learners

Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook

Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

Grade 2

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers

Assessing Young Language Learners

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassette)

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Teacher's Book)

The Great Canadian Adventure Series

The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 3: Our Country, Canada

The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 4: Provinces and Territories

The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 5: Proud to be Canadian

Kids' Readers

Kids' Readers: A Sweet Surprise

Kids' Readers: A Trip to Toy Town

Kids' Readers: Compact Disc

Kids' Readers: Diego's Big Day

Kids' Readers: Fun on the Farm

Kids' Readers: Hide and Seek

Kids' Readers: Hop, Hop, Jump!

Kids' Readers: Monster Parade

Kids' Readers: Out the Window!

Kids' Readers: Snow Tracks

Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book (includes audio CD)

Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book

Kids' Readers: What's for Breakfast?

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

Newcomer Program: Grades K-2: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids (Monolingual Student Book)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Reproducibles Collection

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Teacher's Book

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Workbook

Resource Books for Teachers: Assessing Young Learners

Resource Books for Teachers: Drama with Children

Resource Books for Teachers: Very Young Learners

Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook

Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

Grade 3

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers

Assessing Young Language Learners

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassette)

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Teacher's Book)

The Great Canadian Adventure Series

The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 3: Our Country, Canada

The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 4: Provinces and Territories

The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 5: Proud to be Canadian

Kids' Readers

Kids' Readers: A Sweet Surprise

Kids' Readers: A Trip to Toy Town

Kids' Readers: Compact Disc

Kids' Readers: Diego's Big Day

Kids' Readers: Fun on the Farm

Kids' Readers: Hide and Seek

Kids' Readers: Hop, Hop, Jump!

Kids' Readers: Monster Parade

Kids' Readers: Out the Window!

Kids' Readers: Snow Tracks

Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book (includes audio CD)

Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book

Kids' Readers: What's for Breakfast?

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

Newcomer Program: Grades K-2: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids (Monolingual Student Book)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Reproducibles Collection

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Teacher's Book

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Workbook

Resource Books for Teachers: Assessing Young Learners

Resource Books for Teachers: Drama with Children

Resource Books for Teachers: Very Young Learners

Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook

Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

Grade 4

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12
Mainstream Teachers

Assessing Young Language Learners

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassette)

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Teacher's Book)

The Great Canadian Adventure Series

*The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to
Canada: Book 3: Our Country, Canada*

*The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to
Canada: Book 4: Provinces and Territories*

*The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to
Canada: Book 5: Proud to be Canadian*

Kids' Readers

Kids' Readers: A Sweet Surprise

Kids' Readers: A Trip to Toy Town

Kids' Readers: Compact Disc

Kids' Readers: Diego's Big Day

Kids' Readers: Fun on the Farm

Kids' Readers: Hide and Seek

Kids' Readers: Hop, Hop, Jump!

Kids' Readers: Monster Parade

Kids' Readers: Out the Window!

Kids' Readers: Snow Tracks

Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book (includes audio CD)

Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book

Kids' Readers: What's for Breakfast?

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

Newcomer Program: Grades K-2: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids (Monolingual Student Book)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Reproducibles Collection

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Teacher's Book

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Workbook

Resource Books for Teachers: Assessing Young Learners

Resource Books for Teachers: Drama with Children

Resource Books for Teachers: Very Young Learners

Scott Foresman English

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Audio CDs (4)
Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook
Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

Grade 5

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12
Mainstream Teachers

Assessing Young Language Learners

Azar Grammar Series

*Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar
Series*

Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar

Basic English Grammar: Answer Key

Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

*Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes
Audio CD)*

Basic English Grammar: Workbook

Azar Grammar Series: Fundamentals of English Grammar

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank

Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar

*Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference
Grammar*

*Understanding and Using English Grammar: Interactive: Single-User
Version*

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank

*Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student
Book)*

*Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer
Key)*

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

*The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book:
Reproducible Activities*

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook

A Beginning Look at Canada

A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)
A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual

Being Canadian (Student Book)

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book

The Good Grammar Book
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English

In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Teacher's Manual
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook

Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Longman Science
Longman Science (Student Text)
Longman Science: Teacher's Guide
Longman Science: Workbook

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

Oxford ESL Dictionary
Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook
Oxford ESL Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition

The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

Picture This!

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Student Book)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition

Read All About It: Starter

Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)
Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Scott Foresman English

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Audio CDs (4)
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Teacher's Edition
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Workbook
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Audio CDs (3)
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Teacher's Edition
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Workbook
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Audio CDs (4)
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Teacher's Edition
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Workbook

Side by Side, Third Edition

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1
Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1
Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2
Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3
Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success

Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook

Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

True Stories

True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)

True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)

True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)

True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)

What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary, Second Edition (International Version)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Guide with Lesson Planner CD-ROM Pack

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2

Grade 6

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers

Assessing Young Language Learners

Azar Grammar Series

Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series

Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar

Basic English Grammar: Answer Key

Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes Audio CD)

Basic English Grammar: Workbook

Azar Grammar Series: Fundamentals of English Grammar

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank

Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Interactive: Single-User Version

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank

Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook

A Beginning Look at Canada

A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)

A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual

Being Canadian (Student Book)

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book

The Good Grammar Book

The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers

The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English

In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Teacher's Manual

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook

Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Longman Science

Longman Science (Student Text)

Longman Science: Teacher's Guide

Longman Science: Workbook

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

Oxford ESL Dictionary

Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook

Oxford ESL Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition

The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

Picture This!

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Student Book)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition

Read All About It: Starter

Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)

Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Scott Foresman English

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning (Student Book)

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Achievement Tests

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Audio CDs (4)

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Teacher's Edition

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Workbook

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate (Student Book)

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Achievement

Tests

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Audio CDs (3)

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Teacher's Edition

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Workbook

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory (Student Book)

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Achievement Tests

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Audio CDs (4)

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Teacher's Edition

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Workbook

Side by Side, Third Edition

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1

Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs

Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)

Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1

Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters

Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)

Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2

Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)

Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3

Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)

Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success

Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook

Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

True Stories

True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)

True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)

True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)

True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)

What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary, Second Edition (International Version)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Guide with Lesson Planner CD-ROM Pack

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2

Grade 7

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers

Assessing Young Language Learners

Azar Grammar Series

Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series

Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar

Basic English Grammar: Answer Key

Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes Audio CD)

Basic English Grammar: Workbook

Azar Grammar Series: Fundamentals of English Grammar

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

- Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)*
Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank
Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)
Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)
- Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Interactive: Single-User Version
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank
Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)
- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook
- A Beginning Look at Canada
A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)
A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual
- Being Canadian (Student Book)
- Content Area Readers: Beginning Level
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book
- The Good Grammar Book
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English
- In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)
- Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Teacher's Manual
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook
 Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices
 The Learning Strategies Handbook
 Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
 Longman Science
 Longman Science (Student Text)
 Longman Science: Teacher's Guide
 Longman Science: Workbook
 Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide
 Oxford ESL Dictionary
 Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
 Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook
 Oxford ESL Dictionary
 The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas
 The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)
 The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary
 The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection
 The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book
 The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook
 The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition
 The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
 The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook
 The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities
 The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary
 The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook
 The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book
 Picture This!
 Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)
 Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Student Book)
 Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition
 Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)
 Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)
 Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition
 Read All About It: Starter
 Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)
 Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc
 Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Scott Foresman English

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning (Student Book)

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Achievement Tests

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Audio CDs (4)

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Teacher's Edition

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Workbook

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate (Student Book)

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Achievement Tests

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Audio CDs (3)

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Teacher's Edition

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Workbook

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory (Student Book)

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Achievement Tests

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Audio CDs (4)

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Teacher's Edition

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Workbook

Side by Side, Third Edition

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1

Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs

Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)

Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1

Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters

Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)

Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2

Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3
Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success

Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook

Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

True Stories

True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)
True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)
What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary, Second Edition (International Version)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)
Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs
Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Guide with Lesson Planner CD-ROM Pack

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2

Grade 8

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12

Mainstream Teachers

Assessing Young Language Learners

Azar Grammar Series

Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series

Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar

Basic English Grammar: Answer Key

Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes Audio CD)

Basic English Grammar: Workbook

Azar Grammar Series: Fundamentals of English Grammar

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank

Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Interactive: Single-User Version

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank

Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook

A Beginning Look at Canada

A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)

A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual

Being Canadian (Student Book)

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book

The Good Grammar Book

The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers

The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English

In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)

Interchange Third Edition

Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Intro: DVD

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Teacher's Manual

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook

Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Longman Science

Longman Science (Student Text)

Longman Science: Teacher's Guide

Longman Science: Workbook

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

Oxford ESL Dictionary

Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook

Oxford ESL Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition

The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

Picture This!

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Student Book)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition

Read All About It: Starter

Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)
Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Scott Foresman English

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Teacher's Edition
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Workbook
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Audio CDs (3)
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Teacher's Edition
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Workbook
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Audio CDs (4)
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Teacher's Edition
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Workbook

Side by Side, Third Edition

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1
Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1
Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2
Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3
Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success

Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook

Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

True Stories

True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)

True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)

True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)

True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)

What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary, Second Edition (International Version)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Guide with Lesson Planner CD-ROM Pack

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2

Grade 9

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers

Anatomy and Physiology for English Language Learners (with Answer Key)

Assessing Young Language Learners

Azar Grammar Series

Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series

Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar

Basic English Grammar: Answer Key

Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes Audio CD)

Basic English Grammar: Workbook

Azar Grammar Series: Fundamentals of English Grammar

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank

Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Interactive: Single-User Version

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank

Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook

A Beginning Look at Canada

A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)

A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual

Being Canadian (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1 (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1: Cassette

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2 (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2: Cassette

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3 (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3: Cassette

Canadian Concepts

Canadian Concepts 1: (Audio Cassette)

Canadian Concepts 1: (Student Book)

Canadian Concepts 1: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 2: (Audio Cassette)

Canadian Concepts 2: (Student Book)

Canadian Concepts 2: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 3: (Audio Cassette)

Canadian Concepts 3: (Student Book)

Canadian Concepts 3: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 4: (Audiocassette)

Canadian Concepts 4: (Student Book)

Canadian Concepts 4: (Video)

Canadian Concepts 4: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Snapshots

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community (Audio CD)

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Instructor's Manual

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Student Book

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Workbook
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Audio CD)
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Video)
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Instructor's Manual
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Student Book
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Workbook

Collins Cobuild Compact English Learner's Dictionary

Collins Cobuild Student's Dictionary Plus Grammar

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing (Student Book)
Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing: Teacher's Resource

Effective Academic Writing

Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph: Answer Key Booklet
Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay: Answer Key Booklet
Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay: Answer Key Booklet

English Know How

English Know How: 1: Student Book 1
English Know How: 1: Student Book and Tests 1 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 1: Student CD
English Know How: 1: Teacher's Handbook 1
English Know How: 1: Workbook 1
English Know How: 1: Workbook 1B
English Know How: 2: Student Book 2
English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Cassettes)
English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 2: Student CD
English Know How: 2: Teacher's Handbook 2
English Know How: 2: Workbook 2
English Know How: 3: Student Book 3
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Cassettes)
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 3: Student CD
English Know How: 3: Teacher's Handbook 3
English Know How: 3: Workbook 3

English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Cassettes)

English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Compact Discs)

English Know How: Opener: Student Book Opener

English Know How: Opener: Student CD

English Know How: Opener: Teacher's Handbook Opener

English Know How: Opener: Workbook Opener

Focus on Grammar

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)(includes CD)

Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom

Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

*Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
(includes CD)*

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

*Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack
with Audio CD and Test-Generating CD-ROM*

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

*Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual
(includes CD-ROM)*

*Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with
Answer Key)*

The Good Grammar Book

*The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for
elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers*

*The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for
elementary to lower-intermediate students of English*

In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)

Interchange Third Edition

*Interchange Third Edition/Passages: Placement and Evaluation
Package*

*Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study
Audio*

Interchange: Intro: DVD

Interchange: Intro: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Interchange: Intro: Video Activity Book

Interchange: Intro: Workbook

*Interchange: Level 1: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study
Audio*

Interchange: Level 1: DVD

Interchange: Level 1: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Interchange: Level 1: Video Activity Book

Interchange: Level 1: Workbook

*Interchange: Level 2: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study
Audio*

Interchange: Level 2: DVD

Interchange: Level 2: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Interchange: Level 2: Video Activity Book

Interchange: Level 2: Workbook

*Interchange: Level 3: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study
Audio*

Interchange: Level 3: DVD
Interchange: Level 3: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 3: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 3: Workbook

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Teacher's Manual
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook

Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices

Learning English for Academic Purposes
Learning English for Academic Purposes (Student Book)
Learning English for Academic Purposes: Instructor's Manual

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Longman Science
Longman Science (Student Text)
Longman Science: Teacher's Guide
Longman Science: Workbook

Open Forum
Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)
Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)
Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: Answer Key and Test Booklet
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary, 7th Edition
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (hardback)
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (paperback)
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (with Compass CD-ROM) (paperback)
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary: Resource Book

Oxford ESL Dictionary
Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook
Oxford ESL Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition

The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills, Third Edition

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Class CD

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Student Book (includes CD-ROM)

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Teacher's Book

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Class CD

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Student Book (includes Student CD)

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Teacher's Book

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Class CD

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Student Book (includes Student CD)

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Teacher's Book

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Picture This!

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Student Book)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition

Read All About It: Starter

Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)
Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Select Readings

Select Readings: Intermediate (Audio CD)
Select Readings: Intermediate (Cassette)
Select Readings: Intermediate (Student Book)
Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Audio CD)
Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Cassette)
Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Student Book)
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Audio CDs)
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Cassette)
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Student Book)

Side by Side, Third Edition

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1
Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1
Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2
Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3
Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Strategies for Success: A Practical Guide to Learning English
Tactics for Listening, Second Edition

Basic Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)
Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Basic Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Basic Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)
Basic Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Developing Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Developing Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes Test CD)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary
School Success

Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook

True Stories

*True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning
Reader (includes Answer Key)*
*True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First
Reader (includes Answer Key)*
*True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader
(includes Audio CD)*
*True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader
(includes Answer Key)*

What A Life!

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Beginning
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: High Beginning
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Intermediate

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)

What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary, Second Edition (International Version)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Guide with Lesson Planner CD-ROM Pack

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2

Grade 10

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers

Anatomy and Physiology for English Language Learners (with Answer Key)

Assessing Young Language Learners

Azar Grammar Series

Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series

Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar

Basic English Grammar: Answer Key

Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes Audio CD)

Basic English Grammar: Workbook

Azar Grammar Series: Fundamentals of English Grammar

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank

Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Interactive: Single-User Version

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank

Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook

A Beginning Look at Canada

A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)

A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual

Being Canadian (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1 (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1: Cassette

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2 (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2: Cassette

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3 (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3: Cassette

Canadian Concepts

Canadian Concepts 1: (Audio Cassette)

Canadian Concepts 1: (Student Book)

Canadian Concepts 1: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 2: (Audio Cassette)

Canadian Concepts 2: (Student Book)

Canadian Concepts 2: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 3: (Audio Cassette)

Canadian Concepts 3: (Student Book)

Canadian Concepts 3: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 4: (Audiocassette)

Canadian Concepts 4: (Student Book)

Canadian Concepts 4: (Video)

Canadian Concepts 4: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Snapshots

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community (Audio CD)

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Instructor's Manual

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Student Book

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Workbook

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Audio CD)

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Video)

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Instructor's Manual

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Student Book

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Workbook

Collins Cobuild Compact English Learner's Dictionary

Collins Cobuild Student's Dictionary Plus Grammar

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing (Student Book)

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing: Teacher's Resource

Effective Academic Writing

Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph (Student Book)

Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph: Answer Key Booklet

Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay (Student Book)

Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay: Answer Key Booklet

Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay (Student Book)

Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay: Answer Key Booklet

English Know How

English Know How: 1: Student Book 1

English Know How: 1: Student Book and Tests 1 (Compact Discs)

English Know How: 1: Student CD

English Know How: 1: Teacher's Handbook 1

English Know How: 1: Workbook 1

English Know How: 1: Workbook 1B

English Know How: 2: Student Book 2

English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Cassettes)

English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Compact Discs)

English Know How: 2: Student CD

English Know How: 2: Teacher's Handbook 2
English Know How: 2: Workbook 2
English Know How: 3: Student Book 3
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Cassettes)
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 3: Student CD
English Know How: 3: Teacher's Handbook 3
English Know How: 3: Workbook 3
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Cassettes)
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Compact Discs)
English Know How: Opener: Student Book Opener
English Know How: Opener: Student CD
English Know How: Opener: Teacher's Handbook Opener
English Know How: Opener: Workbook Opener

Focus on Grammar

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)(includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

(includes CD)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test-Generating CD-ROM

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

The Good Grammar Book

The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers

The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English

In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)

Interchange Third Edition

Interchange Third Edition/Passages: Placement and Evaluation Package

Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Intro: DVD

Interchange: Intro: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Interchange: Intro: Video Activity Book

Interchange: Intro: Workbook

Interchange: Level 1: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Level 1: DVD

Interchange: Level 1: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Interchange: Level 1: Video Activity Book

Interchange: Level 1: Workbook

Interchange: Level 2: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study

Audio

Interchange: Level 2: DVD

Interchange: Level 2: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Interchange: Level 2: Video Activity Book

Interchange: Level 2: Workbook

Interchange: Level 3: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Level 3: DVD

Interchange: Level 3: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Interchange: Level 3: Video Activity Book

Interchange: Level 3: Workbook

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Teacher's Manual

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook

Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices

Learning English for Academic Purposes

Learning English for Academic Purposes (Student Book)

Learning English for Academic Purposes: Instructor's Manual

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Longman Science

Longman Science (Student Text)

Longman Science: Teacher's Guide

Longman Science: Workbook

Open Forum

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: Answer Key and Test Booklet

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary, 7th Edition

- Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (hardback)*
- Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (paperback)*
- Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (with Compass CD-ROM) (paperback)*
- Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary: Resource Book*
- Oxford ESL Dictionary
 - Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)*
 - Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook*
 - Oxford ESL Dictionary*
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas
 - The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)*
 - The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary*
 - The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection*
 - The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book*
 - The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook*
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition
 - The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)*
 - The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook*
 - The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities*
 - The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary*
 - The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook*
 - The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book*
- Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills, Third Edition
 - Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Class CD*
 - Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Student Book (includes CD-ROM)*
 - Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Teacher's Book*
 - Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)*
 - Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Class CD*
 - Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Student Book (includes Student CD)*
 - Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Teacher's Book*
 - Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)*
 - Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Class CD*
 - Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills:*

Starter: Student Book (includes Student CD)

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills:

Starter: Teacher's Book

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills:

Starter: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Picture This!

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Student Book)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition

Read All About It: Starter

Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)

Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Select Readings

Select Readings: Intermediate (Audio CD)

Select Readings: Intermediate (Cassette)

Select Readings: Intermediate (Student Book)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Audio CD)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Cassette)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Student Book)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Audio CDs)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Cassette)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Student Book)

Side by Side, Third Edition

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1

Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs

Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)

Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1

Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters

Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)

Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2

Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)

Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3

Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)

Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Strategies for Success: A Practical Guide to Learning English

Tactics for Listening, Second Edition

Basic Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)

Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)

Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book)

Basic Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes

Basic Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)

Basic Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Developing Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)

Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)

Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book)

Developing Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes

Developing Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)

Developing Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Expanding Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)

Expanding Tactics for Listening (Student Book)

Expanding Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes

Expanding Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes Test CD)

Expanding Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success

Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook

True Stories

True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)

True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)

*True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader
(includes Audio CD)*

*True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader
(includes Answer Key)*

What A Life!

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Beginning

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: High Beginning

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Intermediate

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

*What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes
audio CD)*

What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary, Second Edition (International Version)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

*Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Guide with Lesson
Planner CD-ROM Pack*

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing

*Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing:
Student Book 1*

*Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing:
Student Book 2*

*Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing:
Teacher's Guide 1*

*Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing:
Teacher's Guide 2*

Grade 11

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12
Mainstream Teachers

Anatomy and Physiology for English Language Learners (with Answer Key)

Assessing Young Language Learners

Azar Grammar Series

*Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar
Series*

Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar

Basic English Grammar: Answer Key

Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

*Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes
Audio CD)*

Basic English Grammar: Workbook

Azar Grammar Series: Fundamentals of English Grammar

- Fundamentals of English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar*
Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)
Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank
Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)
Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)
- Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Interactive: Single-User Version
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank
Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)
- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook
- A Beginning Look at Canada
A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)
A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual
- Being Canadian (Student Book)
- Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1 (Student Book)
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1: Cassette
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2 (Student Book)
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2: Cassette
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3 (Student Book)
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3: Cassette
- Canadian Concepts
Canadian Concepts 1: (Audio Cassette)
Canadian Concepts 1: (Student Book)

Canadian Concepts 1: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 2: (Audio Cassette)

Canadian Concepts 2: (Student Book)

Canadian Concepts 2: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 3: (Audio Cassette)

Canadian Concepts 3: (Student Book)

Canadian Concepts 3: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 4: (Audiocassette)

Canadian Concepts 4: (Student Book)

Canadian Concepts 4: (Video)

Canadian Concepts 4: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Snapshots

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community (Audio CD)

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Instructor's Manual

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Student Book

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Workbook

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Audio CD)

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Video)

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Instructor's Manual

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Student Book

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Workbook

Collins Cobuild Compact English Learner's Dictionary

Collins Cobuild Student's Dictionary Plus Grammar

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing (Student Book)

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing: Teacher's Resource

Effective Academic Writing

Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph (Student Book)

Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph: Answer Key Booklet

Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay (Student Book)

Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay: Answer Key Booklet

Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay (Student Book)

Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay: Answer Key Booklet

English Know How

English Know How: 1: Student Book 1

English Know How: 1: Student Book and Tests 1 (Compact Discs)

English Know How: 1: Student CD

English Know How: 1: Teacher's Handbook 1
English Know How: 1: Workbook 1
English Know How: 1: Workbook 1B
English Know How: 2: Student Book 2
English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Cassettes)
English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 2: Student CD
English Know How: 2: Teacher's Handbook 2
English Know How: 2: Workbook 2
English Know How: 3: Student Book 3
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Cassettes)
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 3: Student CD
English Know How: 3: Teacher's Handbook 3
English Know How: 3: Workbook 3
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Cassettes)
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Compact Discs)
English Know How: Opener: Student Book Opener
English Know How: Opener: Student CD
English Know How: Opener: Teacher's Handbook Opener
English Know How: Opener: Workbook Opener

Focus on Grammar

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)(includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test-Generating CD-ROM

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

The Good Grammar Book

The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers

The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English

In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)

Interchange Third Edition

Interchange Third Edition/Passages: Placement and Evaluation Package

Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Intro: DVD

Interchange: Intro: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Interchange: Intro: Video Activity Book

Interchange: Intro: Workbook

Interchange: Level 1: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Level 1: DVD

Interchange: Level 1: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 1: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 1: Workbook
Interchange: Level 2: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 2: DVD
Interchange: Level 2: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 2: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 2: Workbook
Interchange: Level 3: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 3: DVD
Interchange: Level 3: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 3: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 3: Workbook

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Teacher's Manual
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook

Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices

Learning English for Academic Purposes

Learning English for Academic Purposes (Student Book)
Learning English for Academic Purposes: Instructor's Manual

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Longman Science

Longman Science (Student Text)
Longman Science: Teacher's Guide
Longman Science: Workbook

Open Forum

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)
Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)
Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

- Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)*
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: Answer Key and Test Booklet
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3
- Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary, 7th Edition
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (hardback)
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (paperback)
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (with Compass CD-ROM) (paperback)
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary: Resource Book
- Oxford ESL Dictionary
Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook
Oxford ESL Dictionary
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition
The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book
- Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills, Third Edition
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Student Book (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Student Book (includes Student CD)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2:

Teacher's Book

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Class CD

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Student Book (includes Student CD)

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Teacher's Book

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Picture This!

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Student Book)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition

Read All About It: Starter

Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)

Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Select Readings

Select Readings: Intermediate (Audio CD)

Select Readings: Intermediate (Cassette)

Select Readings: Intermediate (Student Book)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Audio CD)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Cassette)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Student Book)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Audio CDs)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Cassette)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Student Book)

Side by Side, Third Edition

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1
Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1
Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2
Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3
Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Strategies for Success: A Practical Guide to Learning English

Tactics for Listening, Second Edition

Basic Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)
Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Basic Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Basic Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)
Basic Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Developing Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Developing Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes Test CD)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success

Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook

True Stories

True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)

True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)

True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)

True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)

What A Life!

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Beginning

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: High Beginning

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Intermediate

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)

What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary, Second Edition (International Version)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Guide with Lesson Planner CD-ROM Pack

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2

Grade 12

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers

Anatomy and Physiology for English Language Learners (with Answer Key)

Assessing Young Language Learners

Azar Grammar Series

Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series

Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar

Basic English Grammar: Answer Key

Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes Audio CD)

Basic English Grammar: Workbook

Azar Grammar Series: Fundamentals of English Grammar

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank

Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Interactive: Single-User Version

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank

Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook

A Beginning Look at Canada

A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)

A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual

Being Canadian (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1 (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1: Cassette

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2 (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2: Cassette

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3 (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3: Cassette

Canadian Concepts

Canadian Concepts 1: (Audio Cassette)

Canadian Concepts 1: (Student Book)

Canadian Concepts 1: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 2: (Audio Cassette)

Canadian Concepts 2: (Student Book)

Canadian Concepts 2: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 3: (Audio Cassette)

Canadian Concepts 3: (Student Book)

Canadian Concepts 3: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Concepts 4: (Audiocassette)

Canadian Concepts 4: (Student Book)

Canadian Concepts 4: (Video)

Canadian Concepts 4: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Snapshots

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community (Audio CD)

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Instructor's Manual

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Student Book

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Workbook

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Audio CD)

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Video)

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Instructor's Manual

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Student Book

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Workbook

Collins Cobuild Compact English Learner's Dictionary

Collins Cobuild Student's Dictionary Plus Grammar

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing (Student Book)

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing: Teacher's Resource

Effective Academic Writing

Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph (Student Book)

Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph: Answer Key Booklet

Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay (Student Book)

Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay: Answer Key Booklet

Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay (Student Book)

Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay: Answer Key Booklet

English Know How

- English Know How: 1: Student Book 1*
- English Know How: 1: Student Book and Tests 1 (Compact Discs)*
- English Know How: 1: Student CD*
- English Know How: 1: Teacher's Handbook 1*
- English Know How: 1: Workbook 1*
- English Know How: 1: Workbook 1B*
- English Know How: 2: Student Book 2*
- English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Cassettes)*
- English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Compact Discs)*
- English Know How: 2: Student CD*
- English Know How: 2: Teacher's Handbook 2*
- English Know How: 2: Workbook 2*
- English Know How: 3: Student Book 3*
- English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Cassettes)*
- English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Compact Discs)*
- English Know How: 3: Student CD*
- English Know How: 3: Teacher's Handbook 3*
- English Know How: 3: Workbook 3*
- English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Cassettes)*
- English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Compact Discs)*
- English Know How: Opener: Student Book Opener*
- English Know How: Opener: Student CD*
- English Know How: Opener: Teacher's Handbook Opener*
- English Know How: Opener: Workbook Opener*

Focus on Grammar

- Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)*
- Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)*
- Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom*
- Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs*
- Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)*
- Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)*
- Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)(includes CD)*
- Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom*
- Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs*

Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test-Generating CD-ROM

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

The Good Grammar Book

The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers

The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English

In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)

Interchange Third Edition

Interchange Third Edition/Passages: Placement and Evaluation Package

Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Intro: DVD

Interchange: Intro: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Intro: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Intro: Workbook
Interchange: Level 1: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 1: DVD
Interchange: Level 1: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 1: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 1: Workbook
Interchange: Level 2: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 2: DVD
Interchange: Level 2: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 2: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 2: Workbook
Interchange: Level 3: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 3: DVD
Interchange: Level 3: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 3: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 3: Workbook

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Teacher's Manual
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook

Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices

Learning English for Academic Purposes

Learning English for Academic Purposes (Student Book)
Learning English for Academic Purposes: Instructor's Manual

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Longman Science

Longman Science (Student Text)

Longman Science: Teacher's Guide

Longman Science: Workbook

Open Forum

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: Answer Key and Test Booklet

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary, 7th Edition

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (hardback)

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (paperback)

*Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (with Compass CD-ROM)
(paperback)*

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary: Resource Book

Oxford ESL Dictionary

Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook

Oxford ESL Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)

*The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual
Dictionary*

*The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles
Collection*

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition

The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities

*The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford
Picture Dictionary*

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills, Third Edition

*Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1:
Class CD*

*Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1:
Student Book (includes CD-ROM)*

*Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1:
Teacher's Book*

*Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1:
Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)*

*Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2:
Class CD*

*Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2:
Student Book (includes Student CD)*

*Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2:
Teacher's Book*

*Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2:
Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)*

*Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills:
Starter: Class CD*

*Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills:
Starter: Student Book (includes Student CD)*

*Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills:
Starter: Teacher's Book*

*Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills:
Starter: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)*

Picture This!

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Student Book)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition

Read All About It: Starter

Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)

Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing

*Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High
Beginning*

*Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing:
Intermediate*

*Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low
Intermediate*

Select Readings

Select Readings: Intermediate (Audio CD)

Select Readings: Intermediate (Cassette)

Select Readings: Intermediate (Student Book)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Audio CD)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Cassette)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Student Book)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Audio CDs)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Cassette)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Student Book)

Side by Side, Third Edition

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1
Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1
Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2
Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3
Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Strategies for Success: A Practical Guide to Learning English

Tactics for Listening, Second Edition

Basic Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)
Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Basic Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Basic Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)
Basic Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Developing Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Developing Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)

Expanding Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes Test CD)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success

Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook

True Stories

True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)
True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)

What A Life!

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Beginning
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: High Beginning
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Intermediate

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)
What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary, Second Edition (International Version)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)
Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs
Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Guide with Lesson Planner CD-ROM Pack

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2

SUGGESTED USE

Early Years

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers

Assessing Young Language Learners

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassette)

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Teacher's Book)

The Great Canadian Adventure Series

The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 3: Our Country, Canada

The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 4: Provinces and Territories

The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 5: Proud to be Canadian

Kids' Readers

Kids' Readers: A Sweet Surprise

Kids' Readers: A Trip to Toy Town

Kids' Readers: Compact Disc

Kids' Readers: Diego's Big Day

Kids' Readers: Fun on the Farm

Kids' Readers: Hide and Seek

Kids' Readers: Hop, Hop, Jump!

Kids' Readers: Monster Parade

Kids' Readers: Out the Window!

Kids' Readers: Snow Tracks

Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book (includes audio CD)

Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book

Kids' Readers: What's for Breakfast?

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

Newcomer Program: Grades K-2: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids (Monolingual Student Book)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Reproducibles Collection

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Teacher's Book

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Workbook

Resource Books for Teachers: Assessing Young Learners

Resource Books for Teachers: Drama with Children

Resource Books for Teachers: Very Young Learners

Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook

Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

Middle Years

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers

Assessing Young Language Learners

Azar Grammar Series

Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series

Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar

Basic English Grammar: Answer Key

Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes Audio CD)

Basic English Grammar: Workbook

Azar Grammar Series: Fundamentals of English Grammar

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank

Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Interactive: Single-User Version

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank

Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook

A Beginning Look at Canada

A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)

A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual

Being Canadian (Student Book)

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact

Disc)

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book

The Good Grammar Book

The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers

The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English

In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Teacher's Manual

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook

Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Longman Science

Longman Science (Student Text)

Longman Science: Teacher's Guide

Longman Science: Workbook

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

Oxford ESL Dictionary

Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook

Oxford ESL Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition

The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

Picture This!

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)

Read All About It: Starter

Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)

Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Scott Foresman English

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning (Student Book)

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Achievement Tests

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Audio CDs (4)

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Teacher's Edition

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Workbook

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate (Student Book)

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Achievement Tests

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Audio CDs (3)

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Teacher's Edition

Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Workbook

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory (Student Book)

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Achievement Tests

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Audio CDs (4)

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Teacher's Edition

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Workbook

Side by Side, Third Edition

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1

Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs

Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)

Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1

Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters

Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)

Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2

Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)

Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3

Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)

Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success

Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook

Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

True Stories

True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)

True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)

True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)

What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary, Second Edition (International Version)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Guide with Lesson Planner CD-ROM Pack

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2

Senior Years

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers

Anatomy and Physiology for English Language Learners (with Answer Key)

Assessing Young Language Learners

Azar Grammar Series

Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series

Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar

Basic English Grammar: Answer Key

Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes Audio CD)

Basic English Grammar: Workbook

Azar Grammar Series: Fundamentals of English Grammar

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank

Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Interactive: Single-User Version

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank

Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook

A Beginning Look at Canada

A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)

A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual

Being Canadian (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1 (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1: Cassette

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2 (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2: Cassette

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3 (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3: Cassette

Canadian Concepts

Canadian Concepts 1: (Audio Cassette)
Canadian Concepts 1: (Student Book)
Canadian Concepts 1: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package
Canadian Concepts 2: (Audio Cassette)
Canadian Concepts 2: (Student Book)
Canadian Concepts 2: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package
Canadian Concepts 3: (Audio Cassette)
Canadian Concepts 3: (Student Book)
Canadian Concepts 3: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package
Canadian Concepts 4: (Audiocassette)
Canadian Concepts 4: (Student Book)
Canadian Concepts 4: (Video)
Canadian Concepts 4: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package

Canadian Snapshots

Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community (Audio CD)
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Instructor's Manual
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Student Book
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Workbook
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Audio CD)
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Video)
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Instructor's Manual
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Student Book
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Workbook

Collins Cobuild Compact English Learner's Dictionary

Collins Cobuild Student's Dictionary Plus Grammar

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing (Student Book)
Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing: Teacher's Resource

Effective Academic Writing

Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph: Answer Key Booklet
Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay: Answer Key Booklet
Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay: Answer Key Booklet

English Know How

English Know How: 1: Student Book 1

English Know How: 1: Student Book and Tests 1 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 1: Student CD
English Know How: 1: Teacher's Handbook 1
English Know How: 1: Workbook 1
English Know How: 1: Workbook 1B
English Know How: 2: Student Book 2
English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Cassettes)
English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 2: Student CD
English Know How: 2: Teacher's Handbook 2
English Know How: 2: Workbook 2
English Know How: 3: Student Book 3
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Cassettes)
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 3: Student CD
English Know How: 3: Teacher's Handbook 3
English Know How: 3: Workbook 3
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Cassettes)
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Compact Discs)
English Know How: Opener: Student Book Opener
English Know How: Opener: Student CD
English Know How: Opener: Teacher's Handbook Opener
English Know How: Opener: Workbook Opener

Focus on Grammar

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)(includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes

CD)

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test-Generating CD-ROM

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

The Good Grammar Book

The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers

The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English

In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)

Interchange Third Edition

Interchange Third Edition/Passages: Placement and Evaluation Package

Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Intro: DVD

Interchange: Intro: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Interchange: Intro: Video Activity Book

Interchange: Intro: Workbook

Interchange: Level 1: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Level 1: DVD

Interchange: Level 1: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD

Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 1: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 1: Workbook
Interchange: Level 2: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 2: DVD
Interchange: Level 2: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 2: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 2: Workbook
Interchange: Level 3: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 3: DVD
Interchange: Level 3: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 3: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 3: Workbook

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)

*Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program:
Compact Discs (2)*

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Teacher's Manual

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook

Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices

Learning English for Academic Purposes

Learning English for Academic Purposes (Student Book)

Learning English for Academic Purposes: Instructor's Manual

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Longman Science

Longman Science (Student Text)

Longman Science: Teacher's Guide

Longman Science: Workbook

Open Forum

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)

*Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: Answer Key and Test
Booklet*

- Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3*
- Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary, 7th Edition
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (hardback)
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (paperback)
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (with Compass CD-ROM) (paperback)
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary: Resource Book
- Oxford ESL Dictionary
Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook
Oxford ESL Dictionary
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition
The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book
- Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills, Third Edition
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Student Book (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Student Book (includes Student CD)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Student Book (includes Student CD)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter:

Teacher's Book

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Picture This!

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)

Read All About It: Starter

Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)

Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Select Readings

Select Readings: Intermediate (Audio CD)

Select Readings: Intermediate (Cassette)

Select Readings: Intermediate (Student Book)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Audio CD)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Cassette)

Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Student Book)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Audio CDs)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Cassette)

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Student Book)

Side by Side, Third Edition

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A

Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)

Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1

Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs

Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)

Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1

Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook

Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters

Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)

Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide

Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2
Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3
Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Strategies for Success: A Practical Guide to Learning English

Tactics for Listening, Second Edition

Basic Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)
Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Basic Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Basic Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)
Basic Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Developing Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Developing Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes Test CD)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success

Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook

True Stories

True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)
True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)

What A Life!

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Beginning
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: High Beginning

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Intermediate

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)

What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary, Second Edition (International Version)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Guide with Lesson Planner CD-ROM Pack

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2

D I S T R I B U T O R D I R E C T O R Y

Resources in this bibliography can be purchased through the Manitoba Text Book Bureau (MTBB).

MTBB The Manitoba Text Book Bureau

Box 910
Souris, MB R0K 2C0
Toll free: 866-771-6822 (Manitoba and Saskatchewan)
Telephone: 204-483-5040
Fax: 204-483-5041
Email: mtbb@gov.mb.ca
Online catalogue: <http://www.mtbb.mb.ca>

Oxford University Press (ON)
70 Wynford Dr
DON MILLS ON M3C 1J9
(416) 441-2941
(416) 444-0427
<http://www.oup.com/ca>

ERPI
Pearson Longman ESL
Distributed by ERPI
5757 Rue Cypihot
St. Laurent QC H4S 1R3
(514) 334-2690
(403) 247-7614
<http://www.erpi.com>

Thomson Nelson
1120 Birchmount Road
Toronto ON M1K 5G4
(416) 752-9100
(800) 430-4445
<http://www.nelson.com>

Cambridge University Press (ON)
84 Armstrong Avenue
Georgetown ON L7G 4R9
(800) 837-5364
(905) 873-6170